

*Review Article*

## ***Artemisia* (Asteraceae) Essential Oils: Compositional Variation and Mechanisms of Its Origin, Biosynthesis of Constituents, Correspondence Between Biological Activities and Ethnomedicinal Usage and Repurposement Prospects**

RICHA GOEL<sup>1</sup>, VIJENDER SINGH<sup>2</sup>, RAJ KUMARI<sup>3</sup>, RENU KUMARI<sup>4</sup>, SUCHI SRIVASTAVA<sup>5</sup>, GOPAL RAO MALLAVARAPU<sup>6,7</sup>, DIVYA GOEL<sup>8</sup> and SUSHIL KUMAR<sup>4,7,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Pharmacognosy, KIET School of Pharmacy, Ghaziabad 201 206, India

<sup>2</sup>School of Pharmacy, Sharda University, Greater Noida 201 306, UP, India

<sup>3</sup>Department of Pharmacognosy, ITS College of Pharmacy, Ghaziabad 201 206, UP, India

<sup>4</sup>National Institute of Plant Genome Research (NIPGR), Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, New Delhi 110 067, India;

<sup>5</sup>Division of Plant Microbe Interactions, CSIR-National Botanical Research Institute (NBRI), Lucknow 226 001, India;

<sup>6</sup>A602, Renaissance, Yeshwantpur, Bangalore 560 022, India;

<sup>7</sup>SKA Institution for Research Education and Development, 4/11 Sarv Priya Vihar, New Delhi 110 016;

<sup>8</sup>Integrated Institute of Technology (IIT), Sector 9, Dwarka, New Delhi 110 077, India

(Received on 04 September 2018; Revised on 18 January 2019; Accepted on 27 February 2019)

Many species of the genus *Artemisia*, a taxon in the angiosperm family Asteraceae composed of more than 500 species, are widely used in traditional medicine, on account of the safe multi-curative properties of its secondary metabolites biosynthesized in chloroplasts and cytoplasm of cells, largely in trichomes. The steam distilled *Artemisia* essential oils, into which the volatile organic metabolites get extracted, have been observed to demonstrate enormous intra- and inter-species variation. This review summarises for the *Artemisia* species (artemisias) the nature of compositional variation of the essential oil volatiles, biosynthetic processes of the major classes of the observed volatiles, and mechanisms responsible for the variation in the content of volatiles in essential oils. The inter-relationships between the biosyntheses of volatiles of essential oil and the antimalarial compound artemisinin are delineated. Further, the relationships between ethnomedicinal uses of various artemisias and biological activities detected in their essential oils are discussed with reference to the quality of essential oils. *Artemisia* essential oils offer highly significant repurposement prospects. Future directions of research on artemisias are also outlined.

**Keywords:** Biosynthetic Pathways; Morpho-Chemi-Genetic Variation; Marker Volatiles; Essential Oil Volatiles; Trichomes; *Artemisia* Species Diversity

### **Introduction**

The genus *Artemisia*, of tribe Anthemideae and family Asteraceae, is known to comprise of more than 500 species (Bremer and Humphries 1993; Bremer 1994; Gregor 1997; Heywood and Humphrey 1997; Mucciarelli and Maffei 2002; Watson *et al.*, 2002). The plants in *Artemisia* species are perennial-, biennial- or annual-shrubs or herbs; the large majority are

perennial. Following its origin as a herb in the arid-cum-subarid environment of north-central Asia in late Oligocene (24.6 million years ago (mya)), the evolutionary diversification and speciation in *Artemisia* continued in temperate environments of Eurasia and north-west America in late Miocene (10.8mya) and Pliocene (2.6mya) (Graham 1996; Wang 2004; Sanz *et al.*, 2011). Transcontinental dispersal of *Artemisia* species between Asia and North America occurred

\*Author for Correspondence: E-mail: sushil2000\_01@yahoo.co.in

naturally until about 11,000 years ago via the land bridge in Berengia (Riggins and Seigler 2012). The enormous genetic variability present in *Artemisia* species, and seed dispersal by natural processes and by human activities (such as transport of food grains from one area to another) have been responsible for *Artemisia* populations to get distributed in all types of 0-50 cm precipitation ecosystems worldwide, from sea level to sub-alpine mountains (Pellicer *et al.*, 2010; Eisenman and Struwe 2011). Several *Artemisia* species are cultivated, as ornaments, for live-stock

grazing, for use as condiment-cum-liquor flavouring agents, and/or for isolation of chemical compounds used in cosmeticeutical and pharmaceutical industry. The genetically bred varieties of *Artemisia annua* are being cultivated for the production of several *Artemisia* products (Fig. 1).

The survival of *Artemisia* species (artemisiae) in diverse physical environments, in many countries all the continents, in interaction with plant pathogens (viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa etc.), parasite pests



Fig. 1: Morphology of *Artemisia annua* (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and I) whole plants, flowering stems, leaf and trichomes, and types of inflorescence involucre seen in *Artemisia* species. a and b: Field crops at different stages of development (A, vegetative stage; B, late flowering stage); C and D: Racemose inflorescence bearing stems (C, flowering initiation stage; D, seed formation stage); E: Compound leaf and at its base a pair of compound cochleate stipules; F and G: Diagrammes of the trichomes borne on the epidermis of the shoot organs (F, glandular trichome; G, non-glandular trichome); H: Types of involucres in which Ff is female flower, Hf is hermaphrodite flower, and Hfm is functionally male hermaphrodite flower; and I, seeds. Figures A and B and D have been shared respectively by Sanjay Kumar and Anil Kumar Gupta of the Central Institute of the Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow and the figure h has been reproduced with the permission of J. Pellicer

(including nematodes and insects), plant parasites, and vertebrate herbivores, is apparently correlated with their morpho-physiological-cum-secondary metabolite traits. The phytochemicals produced by *Artemisia* species in their various organs include series of terpenes, flavonoids, phenolic acids, coumarins, saponins, glycosides, sterols and phytoacetylenes (Tan *et al.*, 1998; Bhakuni *et al.*, 2001; Weathers *et al.*, 2014; Goel *et al.*, 2018b). In the course of their migration, settlement and civilizational development, populations of *Homo sapiens* (humans of modern anatomy), while inventing agriculture by domestication of selected plant species into crops and animals such as cattle, goat and sheep into sources of milk and meat (Diamond 2002; Zeder *et al.*, 2006; Hirst 2014; Kumar *et al.*, 2016), adapted themselves to *Artemisia* species, by using them as food for farm animals and for themselves and for medicinal purposes. They used *Artemisia* to cure ailments such as fever and chills, cough and influenza, body pain, dysmenorrhoea, jaundice, internal infections of worms and parasites and external sores, boils and other skin disorders (Read 1977; Rastogi and Mehrotra 1995; Moerman 1998; Mueller *et al.*, 2000; Wright 2002; Guarrera 2005; Bora and Sharma 2010 and 2011; Abad *et al.*, 2012; Turi *et al.*, 2013). Since *Artemisia* species are mostly highly aromatic, from the ancient times herbalists used the essential oils extracted from *Artemisia* plants to treat some common disease such as those mentioned above (altmed/treatment/aromatherapy; www.umm.edu/health/medical/essentialoilacademy.com/history/; redwheelweiser.com). On account of their vast spread and ethnopharmacological usage, *Artemisia* species are serving as important biological system to study variation in plant secondary metabolism, especially in the terpenoids of the essential oil and among the artemisinic compounds useful in modern medicine, such as the antimalarial molecule artemisinin (Wen and Yu 2011). Scores of studies have revealed wide, intra- and inter- species and organ-wise intra-plant, compositional hetero-geneity in essential oils distilled from plants of *Artemisia* species growing wild or cultivated in similar and different geographical locations/agro-ecosystems. Many of these oils were also screened for a variety of biological activities. A few model species in the genus *Artemisia*, such as *Artemisia annua*, have been used to understand the terpenoid bio-synthetic process. This review identifies the features *A. annua* that make it a model species

suitable to study terpenoid biosynthesis, major components of essential oils of many *Artemisia* species, illustrates the compositional differences in the essential oils of the different organs, and the effects of genotype x environment, interaction and plant developmental stages on the essential oil of the same strain of *Artemisia* species.

The review relates the major volatile organic compounds and biological activities detected in essential oils with the ethnopharmacology of the respective *Artemisia* species. The structures of the sites of essential oil biosynthesis and progress in understanding the genetic control of essential oil biosynthesis are also discussed. The general morphological features of *Artemisia* species, especially in respect of leaves and reproductive system, are also briefly summarized. The inter-relationships between biosynthesis of artemisinin (a terpenoid, non-extractable in hydro-distilled essential oil) and volatile terpenoids in essential oils have also been discussed. The essential oil compositional variability is shown to relate to the reproductive system and other genetic variation generating mechanisms operating in the genus *Artemisia*. Directions for future research are also identified.

### Morphological and Reproductive System Variation

*Artemisia* plant morphology has relationship with variation in *Artemisia* essential oils; and all organs of the plant synthesize and/or store essential oil constituents. *Artemisia* species harbor considerable morphological variation about leaf, inflorescence, flower structure and seed morphologies (Mucciarelli and Maffei 2002; Wright 2002 and 2003) (Fig. 1). The leaves are alternate, simple or compound of varying shapes, sizes, colour and texture; in most species leaves are dissected/compound in different patterns. Stipule pairs at the base of each leaf, when present have the same morphology as the leaves (*cochleata* phenotype). The inflorescence is in the form of capitula arranged in racemose, paniculate or capitate fashion. A capitulum is small spheroidal to ovoid on whose receptacle, protected by bracteate involucre, are inserted a large number of tubular florets. The receptacle is glabrous or hairy. Floret composition-wise, the capitula may be homo- or hetero-gamous (Valles and McArthur 2001; Valles and Garnatze

2005). Pollination mechanism is mostly via wind (pollen release by the wind induced vibrations in stamens), rarely by insects; in only a small number of *Artemisia* species reproduction occurs via self-pollination. Pollen grains possess microechinate ornamentation. Corollas are inconspicuous having white, yellow or purple colour. The ovary of each fertile floret has one basally located ovule. The fruit is a laterally compressed obovoid achene which is pappus-less in most species (Tkach *et al.*, 2008; Hayat *et al.*, 2009a and b; Bogawski *et al.*, 2016). In *Artemisia annua*, an open-pollinated species, selfed seeds have been obtained by covering the flowering stems with perforate plastic bags (Alejos-Gonzalez 2013 and 2015).

The genus *Artemisia* has been divided into six subgenera based on the morphology of capitula, nature of florets and whether or not pappus is present on the seeds: *Absinthium*, *Artemisia* (or *Abrotanum*), *Dracunculus*, *Seriphidium*, *Tridentatae* and *Pacifica*. *Absinthium* is characterized by capitula that have hairy receptacle (involucre) and bear outer fertile female florets and inner/central fertile hermaphrodite florets and pappus-less seeds. The species of *Artemisia* and *Pacific* subgenera have glabrous receptacle of capitula that bear florets in the fashion of *Absinthium*. Seeds are pappus-less in *Artemisia* but have pappus in *Pacifica*. The capitula of *Dracunculus* have glabrous receptacle, outer female fertile florets and functionally male hermaphrodite inner florets and seeds free of pappus. The species of *Seriphidium* and *Tridentatae* subgenera have capitula bearing glabrous receptacle, and only one kind of florets – fertile hermaphrodite; their seeds are pappus-less. (Torrell *et al.*, 2001; Valles and McArthur 2001; Valles and Garnatze 2005; Sanz *et al.*, 2011; Hobbs and Baldwin 2013; Koloren *et al.*, 2016).

*Artemisia* species are mostly short day flowering plants; their inflorescence system is of huge size. *Artemisia* individual plants can produce many thousand ( $\sim 10^5$ ) of wind dispersed seeds in a flowering season (Goel *et al.*, 2011). The reproductive stage *Artemisia* plants are a richer resource of essential oil than vegetative stage plants because of higher density of glandular trichomes, which produce and store essential oil, on inflorescence and leaves of plants on which flowering has set in (Woerdenbag *et al.*, 1994; Ferreira and Janick 1995; Tellez *et al.*, 1999; Soetaert

*et al.*, 2013). Whereas several *Artemisia* species, including *Artemisia annua*, are commercial resource of essential oils, presently *A. annua* is the only commercial *Artemisia* resource of the antimalarial terpenoid drug artemisinin. Because of their long life cycle, artemisias do not fit into the conventional crop rotations practiced in the sub-tropical agroclimates.

### ***Emergence of Artemisia annua as a Model Plant for The Dissection of Biosynthesis and Functional Analysis of Secondary Metabolites***

*Artemisia* species (artemisias) synthesize an array of secondary metabolites-terpenoids, phenolics, alkaloids and sulphur containing compounds-, which provide them properties of wide ecological adaptation, success in survival against pathogens, pests and competitive plant species, and profuse seed production (WHO 2005; Dong *et al.*, 2016; Goel *et al.*, 2018). The commercially exploited secondary metabolites of artemisias in the main are terpenoids. Especially, artemisias are resource of terpenoid rich essential oils, of differential medicinal, cosmeticeutical and insecticidal properties and the antimalarial terpenoid compound artemisinin (WHO 2005; Bilia *et al.*, 2014; Tholl 2015; Vivaldo *et al.*, 2017). In recent years, artemisinin and its semi-synthetic derivative drugs such as artesunate, artemether and arteether have saved lines of millions of people worldwide from different forms of drug resistant malaria, by being used in two and three drug combination therapies. Besides, there are experimentally- and clinical-trials- proven possibilities of using artemisinin and its derived compounds to cure several kinds of metabolic disorders, cancers and viral-, bacterial-, fungal- and protozoa-caused infectious diseases, in humans and livestock (Weathers *et al.*, 2014; Goel *et al.*, 2018).

Artemisinin is known to be biosynthesized in a number of *Artemisia* species: *A. absinthium*, *A. afftangutica*, *A. apiacea*, *A. bushriences*, *A. campestris*, *A. cina*, *A. desertii*, *A. diffusa*, *A. dracunculus*, *A. dubia*, *A. indica*, *A. japonica*, *A. lanceolata*, *A. marschelliana*, *A. moorcraftiana*, *A. parviflora*, *A. persica*, *A. roxburghiana*, *A. scoparia*, *A. sieberi*, and *A. vulgaris* (Brown 2010; Salehi *et al.*, 2018). However, the bulk of artemisinin in medicinal usage is extracted from the foliage of field grown crops of *A. annua* strains selected for high content of artemisinin (Ferreira *et al.*, 2005). Since, essential oil can be extracted from the foliage

already extracted for artemisinin (Jain *et al.*, 1999) and since artemisinin is in greater demand, essential oil has become a byproduct and artemisinin the main product from cultivated *A. annua*. Among *Artemisia* species, *A. annua* is the most extensively used species and therefore preferred choice to analyze the artemisinin and essential oil volatile of artemisias.

*Artemisia annua*, which is granted GRAS (Generally Recognised as Safe) rating, has several hereditary features that make it a model plant suitable for fundamental studies on secondary metabolites: annual habit; diploid genome with  $x=9$ , the least basic chromosome number of the family Asteraceae; abundant seed production potential, possibility of developing selfed lines, ease in raising plants under varying field conditions or controlled environments, enormous genetic variability in wild populations, availability of methodologies to obtain plants from isolated individual cells, tissues and organs, and stem cuttings (Mathur and Kumar 1996; Alejos *et al.*, 2013; Pandey *et al.*, 2016; Wetzstein *et al.*, 2018). Its nuclear and chloroplast genomes have been sequenced (Shen *et al.*, 2017 and 2018). A genetic map is available on which several loci that determine artemisinin yield have been placed (Graham *et al.*, 2010). Many genes that determine artemisinin and essential oil metabolomes have been identified via forward and reverse genetic approaches and transcriptome analyses and cloned (Misra *et al.*, 2012; Ma *et al.*, 2015; Czechowski *et al.*, 2016; Hao *et al.*, 2017; Catania *et al.*, 2018). *Artemisia annua* has proved facile for the generation of transgenics using its own and foreign genes in recombinant forms (Tang *et al.*, 2014; Kiani *et al.*, 2015), to under- or over-express specific gene(s) (Xie *et al.*, 2016; Ma *et al.*, 2017b). *A. annua* is emerging to be a prominent species among other Asteraceae species, including *Helianthus annuus*, *Carthamus tinctorius*, *Lactuca sativa*, *Cynara scolymus* and *Smallanthus sonchifolius*, undergoing detailed investigations on account of their agricultural/horticultural importance. Aspects about essential oils and artemisinin in artemisias are presented in the following sections.

### Variability in The Chemical Composition of *Artemisia* Essential Oils

Plants have evolved in them convergent pathways for biosynthesis of volatile organic compounds

(VOCs). Species of various plant families are known to synthesize different combinations of the same set of VOCs, via the secondary metabolite pathways encoded by nuclear, plastid and mitochondrium genomes (Maffei 2010; Brown 2010). The inter-species variation in VOC contents has seemingly arisen from allelic polymorphism among the VOC pathway genes and regulatory genes controlling the expression of VOC pathway genes, originally inherited from a common ancestor. The observed variation is thought to be related to interaction of individual species with their biotic and abiotic environment and success in reproduction in the course of species evolution.

The volatiles are synthesized in all of the plant organs (root, stem, leaf, flower components, fruit and seed), constitutively and/or in response to environmental stimulus. The volatile organic compounds belong to several chemical classes, that vary in their diversity: terpenes > phenylpropanoids/ benzenoids > fatty acid derivatives > amino acid and carbohydrate derivatives. The functions performed by the volatiles include guidance of pollinators, attraction of seed dispersers, protection against oxidative damage, pathogens and herbivores, and suppression of parasites and competing plant species (Dudareva *et al.*, 2013; Loreto *et al.*, 2014; Tholl 2015, Vivaldo *et al.*, 2017). There are wide qualitative and quantitative differences in ability to synthesize volatile organic compounds, between plant families and taxa and species within individual families (Kumari *et al.*, 2014). The plants that synthesize volatile organic compounds in large quantities are called aromatic plants. The family Asteraceae is rich in aromatic taxa and one of its genus rich in aromatic species is *Artemisia*.

Essential oils are hydrophobic liquids, that are complex mixtures of volatile organic compounds (lipophilic, high vapour pressure and of low molecular mass  $d < 300$ ) that get extracted from plant material by use of a variety of extraction processes, including steam- and hydro-distillation, use of solvents, and percolation and carbon dioxide processes (Rassem *et al.*, 2016; Vidic *et al.*, 2018). Hydro distillation is a convenient and widely used essential oil extraction procedure for the large majority of commercial aromatic plant materials.

Essential oils are analyzed for their chemical



composition using the gas chromatography-mass spectrometry method (Staschenko and Martinez 2014). The essential oils extracted from a plant can vary organ-wise and those extracted from different populations of a species can vary organ-wise, developmental stage-wise and plant growth environment-wise. Inter-population comparisons within and between species are made on essential oils extracted from the identified plant organs at the corresponding stage of development.

The essential oils of *Artemisia* species are used widely in the ethnopharmaceutics and cosmetics (Abad et al., 2012), therefore these have been undergoing detailed examination. Wild populations of many species of *Artemisia* growing in geographical areas of widely different agro-environments have been examined for the quality of essential oils of their specific organs and bulk foliage (entire shoot) at different stages of plant development. Such investigations have led to breeding of improved varieties of *Artemisia* species for high yields of high quality essential oils (Wright 2003). In general, the steam- or hydro-distilled *Artemisia* oils have been found to contain varying amounts of several to many scores of volatile organic compounds. The compositional diversity observed in *Artemisia* essential oils is immense, such that a compound that is barely detectable or absent in essential oil of some species occurs at e"80% concentration in oil of a different species. Since the number of volatiles present in the essential oils is large, the oils are often compared in terms of their major constituents. Certain strikingly differential colours of essential oil of some *Artemisia* species make the oil colour a noteworthy character. Some important features of the *Artemisia* essential oil yield and quality are discussed below; to identify the volatiles whose presence in the essential oils may be emphasized in the future breeding programmes of artemisias.

### **Colour as a Marker of Essential Oil in Artemisia**

A large majority of essential oils distilled from *Artemisia* species have yellowish colour, varying from greenish yellow, yellow, pale yellow to yellowish brown, exemplified by the oils of the *A. afra*, *A. annua*, *A. campestris*, *A. dracunculus*, *A. japonica*, *A. judiaca* and *A. vulgaris* species of *Artemisia* (Dob et al. 2005; Dob and Chelghoum 2006; Goel et

al. 2008; Rashmi 2014; Hussein et al., 2016; Amel et al., 2017; Bedini et al., 2017). However, essential oils of some species have distinctly different colours. For example essential oils of *A. arborescens*, *A. herba-alba* and *A. lavandulaefolia* are known to be greenish blue to dark blue in colour (Sacco et al., 1983; Aloui et al., 2016; Zhou et al., 2018). The essential oil of *A. absinthium* has purple colour (Msaada et al., 2015). The *A. gmelini* oil has orange colour (Shreshthaa et al., 2013). The blue/violet/purple colour of the essential oils, such as of *A. arborescens* and *A. absinthium*, is due to the presence of the sesquiterpenoid molecule chamazulene, biosynthesized by carboxylation of the sesquiterpene matricin (Safayhi et al., 1994).

### **All Organs of Artemisia Plants Yield Essential Oil**

*Artemisia annua*, the natural source of the antimalarial compound artemisinin, has emerged as a model plant species in the genus *Artemisia*. Being a highly aromatic species of *Artemisia*, studies have shown that volatile organic compounds are synthesized in the roots, stems, leaves, capitula and seeds, and therefore it has been possible to extract essential oils from all these organs of *A. annua* plants (Goel et al., 2007a and b; Habibi et al., 2013). The observations summarized in the Table 1 list the major volatiles present in the essential oils of root, stem, leaf and petal organs of *A. annua* cultivar Jwarharti. The essential oils of the four organs differ widely in their constituents, including the major constituents; whereas the root and stem oils are rich in sesquiterpenes, contrastingly the leaf and petal oils are rich in monoterpenes. Large compositional differences have also been reported between the essential oils extracted from the leaves, stems and capitula of a population of *A. herba-alba* (Tilaoui et al., 2015). Seed oils of *A. annua*, *A. campestris* and *A. aucheri* were found to be rich in monoterpenes (Table 1). Altogether these observations suggest that the genetic programs for the expression of pathways for the biosynthesis of volatile organic compounds in different organs are tailored differentially.

### **Essential Oil Yield is Highest from the Flowering Stage Artemisia Plants**

*Artemisia* plants biosynthesize volatile organic compounds throughout their life span, from seedling stage to senescence stage at seed maturity in annual

**Table 1: Organ-wise differential composition of essential oil hydro-distilled from *Artemisia* species**

Five major compounds arranged in decreasing order of their % concentration	<i>Artemisia annua</i> cv Jwarhart					<i>Artemisia annua</i> accession from Iran	<i>Artemisia aucheri</i> accession from Iran	<i>Artemisia campestris</i> accession from Morocco
	Root	Stem	Leaf	Petal	Seeds			
1	cis-Arteannuic alcohol (25.9%)	Caryophyllene oxide (10.0%)	Camphor (23.2%)	trans-Sabinol (10.25) 4-ol (22.3%)	Trans-3(10)-Caren-	Linalool (27.1%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (12.0%)	
2	(E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (6.7%)	9-epi-Caryophylla-1 (12), 8(15)-diene-14-ol (8.7%)	1,8-Cineole (6.4%) diene-3-ol (10.1%)	Para-Mentha-1,4(8)- (18.6%)	Artemisia ketone	Borneol (7.8%)	Spathulenol (10.8%)	
3	$\beta$ -Malliene (6.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (6.1%)	Germacrene D (3.4%)	1,8-Cineole (6.8%)	1,8-Cineole (14.9%)	Decane (5.4%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (7.5%)	
4	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.5%)	(z)- $\alpha$ -trans Bergamotal acetate (5.9%)	$\hat{\alpha}$ -Caryophyllene (2.6%)	Myrcene (5.9%)	$\beta$ -Selinene (13.0%)	Caryophyllene oxide (4.7%)	Limonene (7.0%)	
5	Caryophyllene oxide (4.4%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (4.3%)	p-Cymene (2.5%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (5.4%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (8..2%)	Lavendulol (4.1%)	o-Cymene (5.4%)	
Remarks	Highly sesquiterpene rich (72.7%); mono- and di- terpene presence very low (~ 0.5%)	Rich in sesquiterpenes (42.3%) and low in monoterpenes (5.1%)	Highly rich in monoterpenes (47.7%) and low in sesquiterpenes (8.1%)	Highly rich in monoterpenes (52.2%) and low in sesquiterpenes (4.0%), the predominant compound in leaf oil, Camphor was absent from the petal oil	Rich in monoterpenes			
Reference	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2007a)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2007b)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2007b)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2007b)	Habibi <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Asghari <i>et al.</i> (2012)	Jahid <i>et al.</i> (2017)	

species and until death in perennial species. It has been observed in the shoots of annual species *A. annua* cv Jeevanraksha plants that the essential oil concentration is only 0.2 to 0.25% at pre-flowering stages. The essential oil concentration increases as the plant enters the flowering stage and reaches 1.3% at the full bloom stage. However, certain genotypes of *A. annua* are known to yield ~ 4% of essential oil (Bilia *et al.*, 2014). Since the size of capitula in the inflorescence is small, the bulk of essential oil is present in the leaves at both pre- and post-flowering stage plants. Seed maturity and related senescence of shoot organs lowers the concentration of essential oil in the foliage (or leaves + capitula and other parts of inflorescence) (Mallavarapu *et al.*, 1989; Gupta *et al.*, 2002). These observations imply that the *Artemisia* populations cultivated to yield essential oil should be harvested soon after the onset of flowering to obtain high quality oil in maximum yield.

#### Intra- and Inter-Species Compositional Variation in Essential Oils of *Artemisia* Species

The Table 2 presents major (top five) volatile organic compounds detected in the essential oils of foliage of flowering plants of 176 populations of 66 species of *Artemisia*. In this table 28 species are represented by 2

**Table 2: The variability observed in the chemical composition of the essential oils, hydrodistilled from the flowering time foliage, of different species/genotypes of the genus *Artemisia*, growing / grown in various parts of the world**

S.No.	Species name in the genus <i>Artemisia</i>	Geographical location of the population studied	The major chemical compounds, detected in the oil, arranged in the decreasing order of their percent (%) concentration in the essential oil					Reference (s)
1	<i>A. abrotanum</i>	Poland	Piperitone (17.5 %)	Davanone (16.8 %)	1,8-Cineole(12.5 %)	Silphiperfol-5-en- (5.9%) 3-ol A	Germacrene D (6.3%)	Kowalski <i>et al.</i> (2007)
2	<i>A. abrotanum</i>	Iraq	Soloinene (21.5%)	Myrcene (13.6%)	Limonene (14.4%)	Camphene (12.7%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (4.1%)	Aljubory <i>et al.</i> 2017
3	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Tajikstan	cis-Chrysanthanyl acetate (19.7 %)	Myrcene (13.5 %)	Linalool (6.0%)	Germacrene D (5.1%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (3.3%)	Sharpov <i>et al.</i> (2012)
4	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Estonia, Population 1	Myrcene (25.6%)	Sabinene (21.2%)	Curcuminoid structure (5.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (4.1%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (1.7%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
5	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Estonia, Population 2	Epoxy-Ocimene (59.7%)	Sabinyl acetate (23.6%)	Sabinene (1.4%)	Linalool (0.7%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (0.6%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
6	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Estonia, Population 3	$\alpha$ -Thujone (64.6%)	Sabinyl acetate (18.2%)	Sabinene (3.5%)	Linalool (1.2%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (1.2%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
7	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Estonia, Population 4	Sabinyl acetate(70.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (2.3%)	Sabinene (1.7%)	Linalool (1.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (1.2%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
8	<i>A. absinthium</i>	France	Neryl butanoate (13.9%)	Curcuminoid structure (11.3%)	Neryl-3-methyl-butanoate (7.3%)	Linalool (5.2%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (5.1%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
9	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Hungary	Sabinene (18.1%)	Myrcene (17.7%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (4.5%)	Neryl butanoate (3.3%)	Curcuminoid structure (2.6%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
10	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Belgium	Sabinyl acetate(18.6%)	Sabinene (9.3%)	Myrcene (5.4%)	1,8-Cineole (3.9%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (3.6%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
11	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Greece	$\beta$ -Thujone (38.7%)	Neryl-3-methyl butanoate (3.7%)	Sabinene (3.0%)	Myrcene (2.9%)	Neryl butanoate (2.5%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
12	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Scotland	Sabinene (30.1%)	Myrcene (18.0%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (3.5%)	Linalool (2.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (2.5%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
13	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Maldeev in Indian Ocean	Myrcene (38.9%)	Sabinyl acetate (23.6%)	Curcuminoid structure (9.0%)	Sabinene (9.2%)	Sabinyl acetate (5.7%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
14	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Lithunia	Sabinyl acetate (13.7%)	Curcuminoid structure (6.3%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (4.0%)	1,8-Cineole (3.6%)	Sabinene (2.7%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
15	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Italy	$\beta$ -Thujone (40.6%)	epoxy-Ocimene(s) (23.1%)	Sabinene (6.3%)	Myrcene (1.4%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (1.1%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
16	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Spain	1, 8-Cineole (18.0%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (6.2%)	Neryl butanoate (5.9%)	Linalool (5.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (5.4%)	Orav <i>et al.</i> (2006)
17	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Turkistan	Sabinene (17.6%)	Myrcene (11.0%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (11.0%)	trans-Sabinyl acetate (7.7%)	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (5.4%)	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)



18	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Spain	cis-epoxy-Ocimene (40%)	-cis-chrysanthenol (12%)	dihydro-Chamazulene (6.0%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (5.3%)	Camphor (4.5%)	Martinez-Diaz <i>et al.</i> (2015)
19	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (16.4%)	Chamazulene (13.9%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (12.3%)	Sabinene (8.7%)	p-Cymene (7.1%)	Moghaddam <i>et al.</i> (2016)
20	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Ethopia	Camphor (27.4%)	Davanone (16.4%)	ethyl-(E)-Cinnamate (5.8%)	Nerolidol (4.6%)	Chamazulene (4.0%)	Tariku <i>et al.</i> (2011)
21	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Tunisia	$\beta$ -Thujone (16.7%)	trans-Sabinene hydrate (13.0%)	Chamazulene (32.4%)	Sabinene (5.2%)	Lavendulol (3.0%)	Msaada <i>et al.</i> (2015)
22	<i>A. absinthium</i>	India	Borneol (16.7%)	Methyl henokiate (12.9%)	Isobornyl acetate (4.7%)	Caryophyllene oxide (4.3%)	$\beta$ -Gurjunene (4.4%)	Joshi (2013)
23	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Brazil	Camphor (19.0%)	(E)-Caryophyllene (9.3%)	Eucalyptol (6.8%)	Germacrene-D (6.7%)	$\alpha$ -Cadinol (6.5%)	Vieira <i>et al.</i> (2017)
24	<i>A. abyssinica</i>	Yemen	Camphor (38.1%)	Davanone (38.7%)	(E)-Nerolidol (4.5%)	cis-Sabinene hydrate (4.1%)	Terpinen-4-ol (3.3%)	Azedine <i>et al.</i> (2010)
25	<i>A. abyssinica</i>	Ethopia	Yomogi alcohol (32.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (26.7%)	Nonanone (6.4%)	1,8-Cineole (2.1%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinene (1.8%)	Chauhan (2013)
26	<i>A. afra</i>	Zimbabwe	Artemisia ketone (32.6%)	Camphor (24.3%)	1,8-Cineole (13.1%)	Santolina alcohol (3.5%)	Camphene (3.4%)	Chagonda <i>et al.</i> (1999)
27	<i>A. afra</i>	Zimbabwe	1,8-Cineole (25.9%)	Borneol (18.5%)	Camphor (13.0%)	Camphene (4.0%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinol (4.0%)	Chagonda <i>et al.</i> (1999)
28	<i>A. afra</i>	Turkey	Camphor (45.5%)	1,8-Cineole (30.4%)	Camphene (6.5%)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (3.2%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (3.0%)	Guvenalp <i>et al.</i> (1998)
29	<i>A. afra</i>	Africa	Camphor (26.8%)	Davanone (16.6%)	Bornyl acetate (3.8%)	4-Terpineol (3.6%)	Chamazulene (3.2%)	Burits <i>et al.</i> (2001)
30	<i>A. alba</i>	Europe, Madonie	$\alpha$ -Bisbolone oxide A (16.4%)	Davanone (10.5%)	Bisbolone oxide (9.0%)	Santolina triene (7.3%)	$\gamma$ -Gurjunene (6.4%)	Maggio <i>et al.</i> (2012)
31	<i>A. alba</i>	Europe, Marche	8-Cedren-13-ol (10.3%)	Borneol (9.3%)	$\alpha$ -Sabinene (7.6%)	Artemisia alcohol (6.0%)	Artemisia ketone (4.6%)	Maggio <i>et al.</i> (2012)
32	<i>A. alba</i>	Europe, Majella	Eudesmol (42.2%)	cis-Pinocamphone (14.9%)	Piperitone (12.6%)	Germacrene D (4.9%)	trans-Verbenol (1.8%)	Maggio <i>et al.</i> (2012)
33	<i>A. alba</i>	Europe, Mount Vehri	Piperitone (32.8%)	Germacrene D (10.2%)	(E)-Nerolidol (6.4%)	epi- $\alpha$ -Bisabolol (4.7%)	$\alpha$ -Bisabolol (4.5%)	Maggio <i>et al.</i> (2012)
34	<i>A. anethoides</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (36.5%)	2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-3-cyclohexen-1-one (10.4%)	Terpinen-4-ol (8.6%)	2-Isopropyl toluene (6.2%)	Pinocarveol (5.1%)	Liang <i>et al.</i> (2017)
35	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Jeevanraksha)	India (Lucknow)	Camphor (42.6%)	1,8-Cineole (17.2%)	Germacrene D (15.6%)	Myrcene (15.4%)	trans-Pinocarveol (3.6%)	Kumar <i>et al.</i> (1999)
36	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Jeevanraksha)	India (Banglore)	Camphor (42.6%)	1,8-Cineole (9.2%)	Myrcene (8.3%)	$\beta$ -Sabinene (3.9%)	Camphene (3.4%)	Rao <i>et al.</i> (2014)

37	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Jeevanraksha)	India (Hyderabad)	Camphor (34.2%)	1,8-Cineole (17.2%)	Myrcene (15.4%)	Camphene (8.0%)	Artemisia alcohol (4.3%)	Rao <i>et al.</i> (2014)
38	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Jeevanraksha)	India (New Delhi)	Camphor (13.5%)	trans-Sabinal (7.1%)	p-Mentha-(7), 5-dien-2-ol (6.3%)	Myrcene (4.3%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (3.9%)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2008)
39	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Suraksha)	India (New Delhi)	Artemisia ketone (47.0%)	Camphor (5.9%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (5.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (2.6%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (3.7%)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2008)
40	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Arogya)	India (Lucknow)	Camphor (43.5%)	Germacrene D (15.6%)	trans-Pinocarveol (10.9%)	$\alpha$ -Selinane (9.4%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (8.9%)	Khanuja <i>et al.</i> (2005)
41	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Sanjeevani)	India (Lucknow)	(E)-Caryophyllene (10.2%)	Camphor (8.3%)	Germacrene D (7.6%)	1,8-Cineole (5.6%)	$\beta$ -Chamigrene (3.2%)	Goel <i>et al.</i> (2018a)
42	<i>A. annua</i>	India (Lucknow)	Camphor (21.0%)	Camphene (19.5%)	Germacrene D (4.9%)	Artemisia alcohol (4.5%)	1,8-Cineole (1.1%)	Bagchi <i>et al.</i> (2003)
43	<i>A. annua</i>	India (Lucknow)	Artemisia ketone (52.9%)	1,8-Cineole (8.4%)	Camphor (6.0%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (5.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (3.5%)	Jain <i>et al.</i> (2011)
44	<i>A. annua</i>	Italy	Artemisia ketone (22.1%)	1,8-Cineole (18.8%)	Camphor (16.9%)	Artemisia alcohol (5.9%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (5.7%)	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
45	<i>A. annua</i>	India	1,8-Cineole (15.1%)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (14.0%)	p-Cymene (12.9%)	Carvone (12.0%)	$\gamma$ -Elemene (6.2%)	Mukhtar <i>et al.</i> (2007)
46	<i>A. annua</i>	Ukraine	Artemisia ketone (46.2%)	Camphor (16.4%)	1,8-Cineole (6.1%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (4.3%)	Myrcene (3.6%)	Khodakov and Kotikov (2009)
47	<i>A. annua</i>	China	Borneol (15.9%)	(z)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (12.9%)	Germacrene D (10.9%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (6.0%)	Sabinene (3.2%)	Ma <i>et al.</i> (2007)
48	<i>A. annua</i> (CPQBA 2/39 x PL5)	Brazil	Camphor (22.7%)	1,8-Cineole (20.4%)	p-Cymene (12.2%)	Sabinene (5.4%)	Camphene (5.3%)	Perazzo <i>et al.</i> (2003)
49	<i>A. annua</i>	Italy	Germacrene D (21.2%)	Camphor (17.6%)	$\beta$ -Farnesene (10.0%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (9.0%)	Bicyclogermacrene (4.2%)	Bilia <i>et al.</i> (2008)
50	<i>A. annua</i>	USA	Artemisia ketone (35.7%)	1,8-Cineole (31.5%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (11.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (5.2%)	Myrcene (4.6%)	Libbey and Sturtz 1989
51	<i>A. annua</i>	Hungary	Artemisia ketone (65.4%)	Artemisia alcohol (22.6%)	Yomogi alcohol (3.8%)	$\beta$ -Cubebene (2.2%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (1.9%)	Hethelyi <i>et al.</i> (1995)
52	<i>A. annua</i>	Bosinia	Artemisia ketone (30.2%)	Camphor (24.0%)	1,8-Cineole (5.3%)	$\beta$ -Farnesene (4.2%)	$\beta$ -Myrcene (3.7%)	Vidic <i>et al.</i> (2018)
53	<i>A. annua</i> var Linneo	Germany	Artemisia ketone (75.3%)	Yomogi alcohol (14.5%)	Camphor (2.9%)	Sabinene (1.7%)	Camphene (0.9%)	Reale <i>et al.</i> (2011) <sup>a</sup>
54	<i>A. annua</i> (cv Anamed A3)	Germany	Germacrene-D (69.1%)	Isocaryophyllene (8.5%)	$\gamma$ -Gurjunene (7.4%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.3%)	$\alpha$ -Copaene (2.4%)	Reale <i>et al.</i> (2011) <sup>a</sup>
55	<i>A. annua</i>	Iran	Camphor (43.5%)	1,8-Cineole (13.9%)	Spathulenol (3.7%)	Artemisia ketone (3.4%)	Terpinol (2.7%)	Mohammadreja (2008)

56	<i>A. annua</i>	Vietnam	Camphor (16.9%)	Germacrene D (8.8%)	Myrcene (8.5%)	trans- $\beta$ -Farnesene (5.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (4.4%)	Woerdenbag <i>et al.</i> (1993)
57	<i>A. annua</i>	Netherlands	Artemisia ketone (63.9%)	Artemisia alcohol (7.5%)	Myrcene (5.1%)	$\alpha$ -Guaiene (4.7%)	Camphor (3.3%)	Woerdenbag <i>et al.</i> (1993)
58	<i>A. annua</i>	Bulgaria	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (24.7%)	$\alpha$ -Cuvabene (13.5%)	Artemisia ketone (8.5%)	$\alpha$ -Sabinene (8.2%)	$\alpha$ -Copaene (7.4%)	Tzenkova <i>et al.</i> (2010)
59	<i>A. annua</i>	USA	Artemisia ketone (41.4 %)	Camphor (15.5%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (4.5%)	allo-Aromadendrene (4.3%)	Sabinene (2.8%)	Charles <i>et al.</i> (1991)
60	<i>A. annua</i>	USA	$\alpha$ -Pinene (26.7%)	Pinocarvone (15.8%)	Artemisia ketone (11.0%)	1,8-Cineole (8.4%)	Germacrene D (6.1%)	Tellez <i>et al.</i> (1999)
61	<i>A. annua</i>	Romania	Camphor (17.7%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (9.7%)	Germacrene D (7.6%)	1,8-Cineole (7.2%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (7.0%)	Marinas <i>et al.</i> (2015)
62	<i>A. annua</i>	Romania	Camphor (44%)	Germacrene D (16%)	trans-Pinocarveol (11.0%)	b-Sabinene (9.0%)	b-Caryophyllene (9.0%)	Juteau <i>et al.</i> (2002)
63	<i>A. annua</i>	Italy	Artemisia ketone (22.1%)	1,8-Cineole (18.8%)	Camphor (16.9%)	Artemisia alcohol (5.9%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (5.7%)	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
64	<i>A. annua</i>	Brazil	1,8-Cineole (21.1%)	Camphor (14.9%)	$\beta$ -Myrcene (12.4%)	Germacrene D (5.3%)	Sabinene (4.6%)	De Megalhaes <i>et al.</i> (2004)
65	<i>A. annua</i>	India	Camphor (52.1%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (11.0%)	1,8-Cineole (5.6%)	Caryophyllene oxide (4.2%)	$\beta$ -Farnesene (3.8%)	Islamuddin <i>et al.</i> (2014)
66	<i>A. annua</i>	Italy	Artemisia ketone (22.0%)	1,8-Cineole (19.0%)	Camphor (17.0%)	Artemisia alcohol (5.9%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (5.7%)	Santomauro <i>et al.</i> (2016)
67	<i>A. arborescens</i>	Algeria	Chamazulene (30.2%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (27.8%)	$\beta$ -Eudesmol (8.1%)	Catalponol (5.5%)	Camphor (3.0%)	Azedine <i>et al.</i> (2013)
68	<i>A. arborescens</i>	Algeria	Artemisia ketone (51.5%)	Camphor (14.1%)	$\alpha$ -Bisabolol (12.6%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinene (8.7%)	Palmitic acid (2.4%)	Chhetri <i>et al.</i> (2015)
69	<i>A. arborescens</i>	Turkistan	Camphor (33.4%)	Chamazulene (21.1%)	Eudesmol (7.7%)	Terpin-1-ol (4.8%)	Caryophyllene oxide (4.4%)	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
70	<i>A. argyi</i>	Russia	Selin-11-en-4 $\alpha$ -ol (18.0%)	1,8-Cineole (14.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (12.9%)	Borneol (9.7%)	Terpinen-4-ol (4.1%)	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
71	<i>A. argyi</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (23.7%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (10.2%)	Borneol (6.6%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (5.6%)	$\alpha$ -Cymene (5.0%)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2012)
72	<i>A. armenica</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -Pinene (10.7%)	Nonadecane (10.0%)	6,10,14-Trimethyl-z-pentadecanone	Spathulene (7.5%)	(z)-Verbenol (5.8%)	Mojarrab <i>et al.</i> (2013)
73	<i>A. asiatica</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (23.4%)	Piperitone (21.2%)	p-Cymene (14.5%)	(Z)-Davanone (9.7%)	Germacrene D (5.2%)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2018)
74	<i>A. aucheri</i>	Iran	Verbenone (21.5%)	Camphor (21.0%)	1,8-Cineole (8.3%)	trans-Verbenol (8.1%)	p-Cymene (3.5%)	Sefidkon <i>et al.</i> (2002)

75	<i>A. austriaca</i>	Iran	Camphor (15.9%)	1,8-Cineole (10.8%)	Borneol (9.2%)	$\alpha$ -Farnesyl alcohol (6.9%)	Camphene (3.6%)	Razavi <i>et al.</i> (2014)
76	<i>A. campestris</i>	Tunisia, Bengardane	$\beta$ -Pinene (24.2 %)	p-Cymene (17.4%)	Camphor (10.3%)	Spathulenol (10.0%)	$\alpha$ -Cubebene (6.6%)	Akrouit <i>et al.</i> (2001)
77	<i>A. campestris</i>	Tunisia, Benikhdache	$\beta$ -Pinene (27.9 %)	p-Cymene (22.3%)	$\gamma$ -Murolene (9.6%)	$\alpha$ -Eudesmol (6.0%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinene (5.0%)	Akrouit <i>et al.</i> (2001)
78	<i>A. campestris</i>	Tunisia, Jerba	$\beta$ -Pinene (25.2 %)	p-Cymene (20.7%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (11.0%)	Spathulenol (7.1%)	(ar)-Curcumene (6.9%)	Akrouit <i>et al.</i> (2001)
79	<i>A. campestris</i>	India	Caryophyllene oxide (18.2 %)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (15.3 %)	$\beta$ -Pinene (9.8 %)	Spathulenol (9.3%)	1, 8-Cineole (5.2%)	Guyen (1963)
80	<i>A. campestris</i>	Turkistan	1,2-dihydro Acenaphthylene (20.7%)	Tremetone (15.8%)	Capillin (10.4%)	Spathulenol (6.5%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (6.3%)	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
81	<i>A. campestris</i>	Morocco	Spathulenol (10.2%)	Eudesmol (4.1%)	p-Cymene (3.8%)	$\delta$ -Cadinene (3.7%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (2.8%)	Dib <i>et al.</i> (2017)
82	<i>A. campestris</i>	Serbia	Spathulenol (9.2%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (9.1%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (3.4%)	Germacrene D (3.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (3.0%)	Chalchat <i>et al.</i> (2003)
83	<i>A. campestris</i>	Tunisia	$\alpha$ -Pinene (33.0%)	Limonene (15.1%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (12.3%)	$\delta$ -Terpinene (7.6%)	$\beta$ -Myrcene (5.5%)	Aloui <i>et al.</i> (2016)
84	<i>A. capillaris</i>	China	Capillin (24.2%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (12.1%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.2%)	Limonene (4.5%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (4.3%)	Yang <i>et al.</i> (2015)
85	<i>A. capillaris</i>	India	Capillin (42.1%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (12.5%)	Myrcene (9.2%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (8.6%)	p-Cymene (6.8%)	Semwal <i>et al.</i> (2015)
86	<i>A. capillaris</i>	Brazil	$\alpha$ -Citronellol (16.3%)	1,8-Cineole (13.1%)	Camphor (12.6%)	Linalool (11.3%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (7.2%)	Gao <i>et al.</i> (2016)
87	<i>A. chamaemelifolia</i>	Iran (Shahkoh)	Artemisia ketone (21.1%)	Borneol (10.8%)	1,8-Cineole (13.8%)	Unknown alcohol-2 (6.4%)	$\alpha$ -Bisabolol (4.5%)	Pirabalouti <i>et al.</i> (2013)
88	<i>A. ciniformis</i>	Iran	Camphor (30.2%)	1,8-Cineole (23.7%)	trans-Pinocarveol (12.3%)	Pinocavone (4.9%)	Terpinen-4-ol (3.4%)	Taherkhani (2016)
89	<i>A. desertii</i>	Iran	Camphor (45.5 %)	1,8-Cineole (16.7 %)	Piperitone (8.6%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (5.7 %)	Isoborneol (3.2%)	Rustaiyan <i>et al.</i> (2000)
90	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Italy	trans-Anethole (53.4 %)	cis-allo-Ocimene (15.3 %)	cis-Ocimene (10.6 %)	trans-Ocimene (9.0%)	Limonene (7.3%)	Curini <i>et al.</i> (2006)
91	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Iran	(z)-Anethole (51.7 %)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (8.3%)	methyl Eugenol (8.1%)	Limonene (4.9%)	Linalool (4.4%)	Ayoughi <i>et al.</i> (2011)
92	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Turkey	(z)-Anethole (81.0 %)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (6.5%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (3.1%)	Limonene (3.1%)	methyl Eugenol (1.8%)	Kordali <i>et al.</i> (2005b)
93	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Albania	Terpinolene (25.4 %)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (22.2%)	5-Phenyl-1,3-pentadiene (11.7%)	Capillin (4.8%)	methyl Eugenol (3.0%)	Meepagala <i>et al.</i> (2002)
94	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Poland	Elemicin (48.8 %)	Sabinene (18.9 %)	(E)-Asarone (13.3%)	Methyl eugenol (7.6%)	Capillin (5.1%)	Kowalski <i>et al.</i> (2007)
95	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Italy	methyl Chevicol (73.3%)	Limonene (5.4%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene	$\beta$ -Pinene (3.4%) (5.3%)	1,8-Cineole (3.0%)	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
96	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	Europe	Estragole (73.3%)	Limonene (5.4%) (5.3%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene	$\beta$ -Pinene (3.4%)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (3.0%)	Fraternali <i>et al.</i> (2015)

97	<i>A. echegarayi</i>	Argentina	$\beta$ -Thujone (49.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (10.7%)	Borneol (5.3%)	Camphor (5.1%)	Bornyl acetate (4.0%)	Lacier <i>et al.</i> (2009)
98	<i>A. feddei</i>	Russia	Camphor (31.2%)	1, 8-Cineole (14.2%)	Artemisia alcohol (12.9%)	Borneol (9.7%)	Terpinen-4-ol (4.1%)	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
99	<i>A. feddei</i>	Korea	1, 8-Cineole (16.9 %)	Chamazulene (9.0 %)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (8.2 %)	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (5.8%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (5.5%)	Cha <i>et al.</i> (2007)
100	<i>A. fragrans</i>	Iran	Camphor (31.8%)	1,8-Cineole (29.0%)	cis-p-Mentha-2-en-1-ol (6.2%)	Camphene (4.9%)	trans-p-Mentha-2-en-1-ol (4.0%)	Farghadan <i>et al.</i> (2016)
101	<i>A. fragrans</i>	Iran	Chrysanthenone (41.1%)	1, 8-Cineole (11.1 %)	n-Pentane (9.1%)	5,5-dimethyl-1-ethyl-1-ethyl-3-cyclopenta-diene (5.8%)	Cis-Jasmone (3.7%)	Amiri and Goodraji (2017)
102	<i>A. frigida</i>	Mongolia	cis-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol (20.8 %)	1,8-Cineole (12 %)	Borneol (10.2 %)	Lavandulol (9.3%)	Camphor (6.9%)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2014)
103	<i>A. frigida</i>	Canada	1,8-Cineole (25.1 %)	Camphor (20.6 %)	Chrysanthenone (7.4%)	Camphene (4.1%)	Borneol (3.8%)	Lopez-Lutz <i>et al.</i> (2008)
104	<i>A. frigida</i>	Khazakhstan	1,8-Cineole (24.7 %)	Camphor (22.6 %)	Borneol (8.9%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (5.2%)	Camphene (4.2%)	Atazhanova <i>et al.</i> (1999)
105	<i>A. gilvescens</i>	China	Camphor (13.5%)	1,8-Cineole (12.1%)	Terpinen-4-ol (9.7%)	Germacrene D (8.6%)	Caryophyllene oxide (4.7%)	Zhu <i>et al.</i> (2013)
106	<i>A. giraldii</i>	China	$\beta$ -Pinene (13.2%)	Iso-Elemicin (10.1%)	Germacrene D (5.7%)	4-Terpineol (5.4%)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (5.1%)	Chu <i>et al.</i> (2012)
107	<i>A. gmelini</i>	Russia	Longiverbenone (12.0%)	Isopinocamphe (8.9%)	1,8-Cineole (6.7%)	Camphor (5.8%)	trans-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol (5.3%)	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
108	<i>A. gmelini</i>	India	Artemisia ketone (40.7%)	cis-Chrysanthenyl acetate (21.3%)	1,8-Cineole (11.0%)	Pinocarvone (8.9%)		Pandey <i>et al.</i> (2015)
109	<i>A. gmelini</i>	India	Artemisia ketone (53.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (9.9%)	1,8-Cineole (6.6%)	Artemisia triene (3.9%)	trans-Geraniol (3.1%)	Haider <i>et al.</i> (2012)
110	<i>A. gorgonum</i>	France	Camphor (28.7%)	Chrysanthenone (10.8%)	Lavandulyl 2-methyl butanoate (9.5%)	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (5.5%)	Camphene (4.0%)	Ortet <i>et al.</i> (2010)
111	<i>A. haussknechtii</i>	Iran	Camphor (42.5%)	1,8-Cineole (20.9%)	Isoborneol (7.3%)	Camphene (5.4%)	2,5-Octa-diene (3.5%)	Amiri and Goodrazi (2017)
112	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	Algeria	Camphor (39.5%)	Chrysanthenone (10.4%)	1,8-Cineole (8.6%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (7.0%)	Borneol (3.4%)	Lakehal <i>et al.</i> (2016)
113	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	Algeria	Camphor (34.3%)	Eucalyptol (13.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (8.4%)	Camphene (8.3%)	Chrysanthenone (6.4%)	Amel <i>et al.</i> (2017)
114	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	Tunisia	Camphor (36.0%)	1,8-Cineole (13.9%)	Chrysanthenone (8.8%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (7.7%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (7.2%)	Aloui <i>et al.</i> (2016)
115	<i>A. incana</i>	Iran	Camphor (20.4%)	1,8-Cineole (10.3%)	(z)-Verbenol (8.7%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (8.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (5.6%)	Mojarrab <i>et al.</i> (2013)

116	<i>A. indica</i>	India	Davanone (30.8%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (15.3%)	Germacrene D (5.6%)	$\beta$ -Elemene (4.9%)	p-Cymene (4.3%)	Haider <i>et al.</i> (2014)
117	<i>A. japonica</i>	India	Linalool (27.5%)	Germacrene D (11.2%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (6.5%)	1,8-Cineole (5.5%)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (5.5%)	Joshi (2014)
118	<i>A. judaica</i>	Algeria	Piperitone (66.2%)	ethyl Cinnamate isomer (6.1%)	Spathulenol (2.0%)	ethyl Cinnamate (1.7%)	$\alpha$ -Eudesmol (1.5%)	Farah <i>et al.</i> (2017)
119	<i>A. judiaca</i>	Egypt	Piperitone (32.4%)	Camphor (20.6%)	(E)-ethyl-Cinnamate (8.2%)	Terpinene-4-ol (4.6%)	Chrysanthenone (3.9%)	Abd-Elhady (2012)
120	<i>A. kotuchovii</i>	Kazhakistan	Estragole (75.1%)	(E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (9.2%)	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (8.2%)	methyl Eugenol (4.3%)	Limonene (1.0%)	Schepetkin <i>et al.</i> (2015)
121	<i>A. lavandu-laefolia</i>	China	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (15.5%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (13.6%)	1,8-Cineole (13.1%)	$\beta$ -Farnesene (12.3%)	Germacrene D (9.1%)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2010b)
122	<i>A. avandu-laefolia</i>	China	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (16.1%)	cis-Chrysanthenol (7.0%)	1,8-Cineole (5.6%)	Borneol (5.3%)	trans- $\beta$ -Farnesene (5.1%)	Cha <i>et al.</i> (2005a)
123	<i>A. longifolia</i>	Turkey	1,8-Cineole (27.6%)	Camphor (18.5%)	Borneol (5.5%)	Terpinen-4-ol (3.9%)	Camphene (3.3%)	Lopez-Lutz <i>et al.</i> (2008)
124	<i>A. ludoviciana</i> var. <i>latiloba</i>	USA, Population 1	1,8-Cineole (26.2%)	Camphor (20.1%)	Borneol (16.0%)	Linalool (4.1%)	Terpin-1-en-4-ol (2.3%)	Collin <i>et al.</i> (2017)
125	<i>A. ludoviciana</i> var. <i>latiloba</i>	USA, Population 2	Camphor (20.8%)	Borneol (13.9%)	1,8-Cineole (10.8%)	Artemysyl acetate (1.6%)	Yamogi alcohol (1.4%)	Collin <i>et al.</i> (2017)
126	<i>A. maderas-patana</i>	India	$\alpha$ -Humelene (46.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (9.3%)	$\alpha$ -Copaene (8.2%)	$\beta$ -Myrcene (4.3%)	(Z,E)- $\alpha$ -Farnesene (3.7%)	Jyotshna <i>et al.</i> (2017)
127	<i>A. manshuria</i>	Russia	Germacrene D (11.2%)	Rosifoliol (10.1%)	Caryophyllene oxide (6.8%)	Eudesma-4(15)-7-dien-1b-ol (5.6%)		Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
128	<i>A. maritima</i>	India	1,8-Cineole (23.2%)	Camphor (20.7%)	Borneol (13.9%)	Bornyl acetate (13.2%)	Cis-3-Hexenyl isobutyrate (2.8%)	Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2014)
129	<i>A. minor</i>	Cold desert, India	1,8-Cineole (22.3 %)	Camphor (12.6%)	Davanone (12.3 %)	Ascaridole (11.1%)	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (5.2%)	Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2011)
130	<i>A. monosperma</i>	Libya	$\beta$ -Pinene (16.9%)	Bornyl acetate (14.1%)	Sabinene (13.2%)	$\beta$ -Eudesmol (8.0%)	$\beta$ -trans-Ocimene (5.5%)	El Zalabani <i>et al.</i> (2017)
131	<i>A. montana</i>	Japan	Borneol (16.3%)	1,8-Cineole (15.4%)	Camphor (13.7%)	Piperitone (5.5%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene oxide (3.9%)	Kunihiro <i>et al.</i> (2017)
132	<i>A. moorcro-ftiana</i>	Central Europe	$\alpha$ -Thujone (12.8%)	Artemisia ketone (10.2%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (7.7%)	1, 8-Cineole (5.8%)	Camphor (5.6%)	Weyerstahl <i>et al.</i> (1992)
133	<i>A. nilagirica</i>	India	Linalool (32.5%)	iso-Pulegyl acetate (20.7%)	Sabinene (6.6%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (6.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (3.7%)	Badoni <i>et al.</i> (2009 and 2010)
134	<i>A. nilagirica</i>	India	$\alpha$ -Thujone (36.4%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (9.4)	Germacrene D (6.3%)	Terpinen-4-ol (6.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.4%)	Sati <i>et al.</i> (2013)
135	<i>A. nilagirica</i>	India	Artemisia ketone (45.0%)	Chrysanthenone (7.7%)	Germacrene D (6.8%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (4.3%)	1,8-Cineole (3.0%)	Padalia <i>et al.</i> (2014)



136	<i>A. olgensis</i>	Russia	Eudesma-4(15), 7-dien-1b-ol (6.9%)	Caryophyllene oxide (5.6%)	Guaia-6,10(14)- dien-4b-ol (5.1%)	Hexadecanoic acid (5.0%)	Germacrene D (4.2%)	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
137	<i>A. oliveriana</i>	Russia	$\alpha$ -Thujone (65.4 %)	Camphor (11.5%)	1,8-Cineole (9.2 %)	Pinocarvone (8.8%)	Camphene (0.7%)	As above
138	<i>A. parviflora</i> , population 1	India	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (15.3%)	Germacrene D (14.8%)	Camphor (11.4%)	Artemisia ketone (7.8%)	1,8-Cineole (5.8%)	Rana <i>et al.</i> (2003)
139	<i>A. parviflora</i> , population 2	India	Germacrene D (41.0%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (10.6%)	$\alpha$ -Humulene (7.9%)	Capaene (2.6%)	Artemisia alcohol (2.6%)	Tewari <i>et al.</i> (2015)
140	<i>A. persica</i>	Iran	$\beta$ -Thujone (75.2%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (2.8%)	1,8-Cineole (2.4%)	Terpinen-4-ol (2.2%)	Cuminic aldehyde (1.0%)	Nikbakht <i>et al.</i> (2014)
141	<i>A. phaeolepis</i>	Mediterranean	1,8-Cineole (11.5%)	Camphor (8.2%)	Terpinen-4-ol (6.4%)	Caryophyllene oxide (6.3%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.4%)	Hsouna <i>et al.</i> (2013)
142	<i>A. roxburghiana</i>	India	Borneol (18.5%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (13.1%)	Artemisia alcohol (11.6%)	$\beta$ -Eudesmol (11.6%)	Eucarvone (2.0%)	Pandey <i>et al.</i> (2015)
143	<i>A. rupestris</i>	China	$\alpha$ -Terpinyl acetate (37.2%)	Spathulenol (10.7%)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (10.1%)	Linalool (7.6%)	4-Terpineol (3.9%)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2013b)
144	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 1	$\alpha$ -Thujone (13.0%)	Camphor (10.7%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (10.2%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (9.2%)	Sabinyl acetate (7.7%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
145	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 2	$\alpha$ -Thujone (11.4%)	Sabinyl acetate (10.8%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (7.9%)	Chrysanthenone (7.7%)	Sabinyl acetate (7.7%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
146	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 3	Chrysanthenyl acetate (21.1%)	Chrysanthenone (14.0%)	Pinocarveol (5.8%)	Spathulenol (3.4%)	Sabinyl acetate (2.8%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
147	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 4	Chrysanthenone (14.0%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (11.5%)	Sabinyl acetate (4.0%)	Davana ether (3.4%)	cis-Jasmone (3.3%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
148	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 5	Chrysanthenyl acetate (18.7%)	Chrysanthenone (9.9%)	Sabinyl acetate (6.2%)	Pinocarveol (4.3%)	$\gamma$ -vinyl- $\gamma$ -Valero- lactone (3.5%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
149	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 6	$\alpha$ -Thujone (20.2%)	Sabinyl acetate (10.3%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (9.9%)	Chrysanthenone (8.3%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (9.1%)	Zouari <i>et al.</i> (2014)
150	<i>A. saharae</i>	Tunisia, Population 7	Chrysanthenone (10.8%)	Sabinyl acetate (10.6%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (8.2%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (8.2%)	Camphor (3.4%)	Chhetri <i>et al.</i> (2015)
151	<i>A. santolina</i>	Iran	Neryl acetate (13.4%)	Bornyl acetate (10.9%)	trans-Verbenol (9.9%)	Lavandulol (8.8%)	Linalool (6.9%)	Sefidkon <i>et al.</i> (2002)
152	<i>A. santolina</i>	Iran	1,8-Cineole (21.1%)	Camphor (13.1%)	Chrysanthenone (7.0%)	trans-methyl Cinnamate (5.6%)	Lyrallyl alcohol (5.2%)	Sardashti <i>et al.</i> (2015)
153	<i>A. santonicum</i>	Turkistan	Spathulenol (15.6%)	1,2-dihydro Acenaphthylene (11.8%)	Caryophyllene oxide (11.4%)	Capillin (5.6%)	p-Cymene (4.0%)	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
154	<i>A. scoparia</i>	Crimea (Ukraine/ Russia)	Capillene (89.4%)	Eugenol (2.6%)	Scoparene (2.5%)	Eugenol acetate (1.0%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (0.9%)	Khodakov and Kotikov (2009)

155	<i>A. scoparia</i>	Turkistan	$\alpha$ -Thujone (39.5%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (25.1%)	1,8-Cineole (6.7%)	(z)-Jasmone (2.2%)	Camphor (2.0%)	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
156	<i>A. scoparia</i>	Tibbet, China	2-ethenyl-Napthalene (45.1%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (11.2%)	3-Carene (8.7%)	3,7-dimethyl-1,3,6-Octatriene (7.9%)	Limonene (5.4%)	Yao and Bo (2016)
157	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Iran	Camphor (44%)	1,8-Cineole (19 %)	Camphene (5%)	Terpinen-4-ol (2.5%)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (2 %)	Weyerstahl <i>et al.</i> (1993)
158	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Iran	Camphor (49.3%)	1,8-Cineole (11.1%)	Bornyl acetate (5.8%)	Neryl acetate (4.3%)	trans-Verbenol (3.1%)	Sefidkon <i>et al.</i> (2002)
159	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Iran	1,8-Cineole (45.9%)	Terpinen-4-ol (3.9%)	$\alpha$ -Terpineol (3.8%)	Camphor (3.4%)		Sardashti <i>et al.</i> (2015)
160	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -Thujone (31.5%)	Camphor (12.3%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (11.9%)	1,8-Cineole (10.1%)	Camphene (8.9%)	Youssefi <i>et al.</i> (2017)
161	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Middle East	Camphor (54.7%)	Camphene (11.7%)	1,8-Cineole (9.9%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (5.6%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (2.5%)	Negahban <i>et al.</i> (2007)
162	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Pakistan	$\beta$ -Thujone (19.8%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (19.6%)	Camphor (19.6%)	Verbenol (9.7%)	1,8-Cineole (3.5%)	Farzaneh <i>et al.</i> (2006)
163	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -Thujone (31.5%)	Camphor (12.3%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (11.9%)	1,8-Cineole (10.1%)		Tabari <i>et al.</i> (2017)
164	<i>A. subdigitata</i> Chu <i>et al.</i> (2012)	China	1,8-Cineole (12.3%)	$\alpha$ -Curcumene (10.8%)		$\alpha$ -Pinene (7.4%)	Borneol (6.2%)	Eugenol (5.9%)
165	<i>A. sieversiana</i> Liu <i>et al.</i> (2010b)	China	1,8-Cineole (9.2%)	Geranyl butyrate (9.1%)		Camphor (7.9%)	Borneol (7.9%)	Germacrene D (5.5%)
166	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Turkey	1,8-Cineole (57.8%)	Camphor (20.2%)	Camphene (4.9%)	Thymol (2.0%)	$\beta$ -Myrcene (1.5%)	Guvenalp <i>et al.</i> (1998)
167	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Iran	Camphor (30.7%)	1,8-Cineole (27.2%)	Camphene (18.7%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (14.6%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (5.0%)	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
168	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Iran	1,8-Cineole (47.2%)	Camphor (28.8%)	Spathulenol (8.3%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (6.1%)	Chrysanthenyl acetate (5.7%)	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
169	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Iran	Camphor (15.3%)	1,8-Cineole (9.1%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (8.4%)	Chrysanthenone (6.6%)	Camphene (3.5%)	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
170	<i>A. stelleriana</i>	India	1,8-Cineole (29.6%)	Artedouglasia oxide (22.5%)	Germacrene D (5.6%)	Vulgarone (3.1%)	Davanone B (3.0%)	Padalia <i>et al.</i> (2016)
171	<i>A. stolonifera</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (32.9%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (8.2%)	Camphor (6.1%)	Terpinen-4-ol (6.1%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinene (5.9%)	Zhang <i>et al.</i> (2015)
172	<i>A. tournefortiana</i>	Iran	(z)-Nerolidol (22.4%)	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (15.6%)	Santolina triene (10.1%)	$\alpha$ -Cadinene (4.8%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (4.8%)	Kazemi <i>et al.</i> (2013 b)
173	<i>A. tschernieviana</i>	Iran	p-Cymene (21.3%)	$\beta$ -Pinene (17.8%)	$\alpha$ -Pinene (9.4%)	$\alpha$ -Terpinene (9.1%)	cis-Ocimene (8.8%)	Kazemi <i>et al.</i> (2009)
174	<i>A. turcomanica</i>	Iran	1,8-Cineole (19.2%)	Camphor (15.5%)	cis-Jasmone (4.3%)	Brevifolin (6.2%)	$\alpha$ -Thujone (2.3%)	Nikbakht <i>et al.</i> (2014)
175	<i>A. vulgaris</i>	Egypt	Camphor (11.4%)	3,5-Dimethyl cyclohexene (11.4%)	$\alpha$ -Cubebene (8.6%)	Germacrene D (8.6%)	1,8-Cineole (7.5%)	Hussein <i>et al.</i> (2016)
176	<i>A. vulgaris</i>	Turkistan	$\alpha$ -Thujone (56.1%)	$\beta$ -Thujone (12.0%)	Caryophyllene oxide (10.2%)	1, 8-Cineole (8.5%)		Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)

a = Essential oil obtained via headspace and solid-phase microextraction; Vidic *et al.* (2018) observed high degree of correspondence in the major components of essential oils extracted by headspace and hydro-distillation methods.

to 32 populations and the remainder by only one population. The table includes observations on the essential oils extracted from wild and/or cultivated populations of individual species growing in similar and different agro-environments. Despite that only five constituents have been taken into consideration, it is observed that the essential oils of all of 176 populations are compositionally different. It is further observed from the table 2 that there are in all 160 different volatile compounds (monoterpenes > sesquiterpenes > other classes) that comprise the major constituents of the essential oils of 176 populations. This small number indicates that *Artemisia* species share much of the genetic apparatus coding for the biosynthetic pathways of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) common in them. However, the inter-species differences and intra-species differences can be ascribed to evolutionary mechanisms that selected altered alleles of the same VOC structural and regulatory genes. *Artemisia* species are largely open pollinated which favours origin of varied combinations of the available allelic polymorphism.

### Volatile Organic Compounds Preponderant in the Essential Oils of Multiple *Artemisia* Species

The organic volatile compound that occurs in an essential oil at  $\geq 20\%$  concentration is treated here as a preponderant component (Table 3). There are in all 35 volatiles that are preponderant among the 160 major ones in the essential oils of 176 populations of 66 *Artemisia* species listed in Table 2. Of these VOCs 12 occur in essential oils of two or more species. Since these cover 39 of the 66 species included in the Table 2, the 12 VOCs identified below can be considered, individually and in permuted combinations, as markers of *Artemisia* essential oils or *Artemisia* taxa itself. The preponderant volatiles present in the essential oils of multiple *Artemisia* species and the concerned species are identified here. The most prevalent such volatiles are camphor and 1,8-cineole, both monoterpenes. Camphor is present in the essential oil of the following 32 *Artemisia* species listed in the table 3: *A. abyssinica*, *A. absinthium*, *A. afra*, *A. annua*, *A. arborescens*, *A. aucheri*, *A. austriaca*, *A. campestris*, *A. capillaris*, *A. ciniformis*, *A. desertii*, *A. feddei*, *A. fragrans*, *A. frigida*, *A. gilvescens*, *A. gorgonum*, *A. haussknechtii*, *A. herba-alba*, *A. incana*, *A. judiaca*, *A. longifolia*,

*A. ludoviciana*, *A. maritima*, *A. minor*, *A. montana*, *A. oliveriana*, *A. parviflora*, *A. saharae*, *A. santolina*, *A. sieberi*, *A. spicigera* and *A. turcomanica*. The essential oils of the following 33 species contain the volatile 1,8-cineole: *A. abrotanum*, *A. absinthium*, *A. afra*, *A. annua*, *A. anethoides*, *A. argyi*, *A. asiatica*, *A. austriaca*, *A. capillaris*, *A. chamaemelifolia*, *A. ciniformis*, *A. desertii*, *A. feddei*, *A. fragrans*, *A. frigida*, *A. gilvescens*, *A. gmelinii*, *A. haussknechtii*, *A. herba-alba*, *A. incana*, *A. lavandulaefolia*, *A. longifolia*, *A. ludoviciana*, *A. maritima*, *A. minor*, *A. montana*, *A. phaeolepis*, *A. santolina*, *A. sieberi*, *A. spicigera*, *A. stelleriana*, *A. stolonifera* and *A. turcomanica*. The essential oils of the following species have the monoterpene  $\alpha$ -thujone in  $\geq 20\%$  concentration: *A. echegarayi*, *A. gmelinii*, *A. moorcraftiana*, *A. nilagirica*, *A. oliveriana*, *A. saharae*, *A. scoparia*, *A. sieberi*, *A. spicigera* and *A. vulgaris*. The monoterpene  $\beta$ -thujone is preponderant in the essential oils of 9 *Artemisia* species: *A. absinthium*, *A. arborescens*, *A. echegarayi*, *A. lavandulaefolia*, *A. persica*, *A. saharae*, *A. scoparia*, *A. sieberi*, and *A. vulgaris*. The monoterpene artemisia ketone is preponderant in the essential oils of 7 *Artemisia* species: *A. afra*, *A. annua*, *A. arborescens*, *A. chamaemelifolia*, *A. gmelinii*, *A. moorcraftiana* and *A. nilagirica*.

The monoterpene piperitone and sesquiterpene germacrene D are preponderantly present in the essential oils of 5 *Artemisia* species each; piperitone in *A. abrotanum*, *A. alba*, *A. annua*, *A. asiatica* and *A. judiaca* and germacrene D in *A. alba*, *A. annua*, *A. japonica*, *A. maritima* and *A. parviflora*. The monoterpenes p-cymene and linalool are preponderant in the essential oils of 4 species each: p-cymene in *A. annua*, *A. asiatica*, *A. campestris* and *A. tschernievana*; and linalool in *A. abrotanum*, *A. capillaris*, *A. japonica* and *A. nilagirica*. The benzenoid capillin is preponderant in the essential oils of 3 *Artemisia* species: *A. capillaris*, *A. campestris* and *A. scoparia*. The phenylpropanoid estragole (methyl chavicol) is preponderant in the essential oils of 2 species: *A. dracunculus* and *A. kotuchovii*. The monoterpeneoid cis-chrysanthenyl acetate is present in  $\geq 20\%$  concentration in the essential oils of 2 *Artemisia* species: *A. absinthium* and *A. gmelinii*.

**Table 3: The constituents richly ( $\geq 20\%$  concentration) present in the foliage essential oils of different populations *Artemisia* species (the information contained in this table has been derived from the Table 2)**

S.No.	Essential oil constituent	<i>Artemisia</i> species in whose foliage essential oil(s), the specific constituent has been found to occur at the concentration of			
		20-30%	31-40%	41-50%	$\geq 50\%$
1	Camphor	<i>absinthium</i> , <i>afra</i> , <i>annua</i> , <i>aucheri</i> , <i>ciniformis</i> , <i>incana</i> , <i>judiaca</i> , <i>maritima</i> , <i>spicigera</i>	<i>abyssinica</i> , <i>annua</i> , <i>arborescens</i> , <i>ciniformis</i> , <i>feddei</i> , <i>fragrans</i> , <i>herba-alba</i> , <i>spicigera</i>	<i>afra</i> , <i>annua</i> , <i>desertii</i> , <i>herba-alba</i> , <i>seiberi</i>	<i>annua</i> , <i>sieberi</i>
2	1,8-Cineole (Eucalyptol)	<i>afra</i> , <i>annua</i> , <i>argyi</i> , <i>longifolia</i> , <i>maritima</i> , <i>minor</i> , <i>santolina</i> , <i>spicigera</i> , <i>stellariana</i>	<i>afra</i> , <i>anethoides</i> , <i>stolonifera</i> , <i>stellariana</i>	<i>sieberi</i> , <i>spicigera</i>	<i>spicigera</i>
3	Artemisia ketone	<i>annua</i> , <i>chamaemelifolia</i>	<i>afra</i> , <i>annua</i>	<i>annua</i> , <i>gmellini</i> , <i>nilgirica</i>	<i>annua</i> , <i>arborescens</i> , <i>gmellini</i>
4	$\beta$ -Thujone	<i>saharae</i> , <i>sieberi</i>	<i>absinthium</i>	<i>absinthium</i> , <i>echegarayi</i>	<i>absinthium</i> , <i>persica</i>
5	$\alpha$ -Thujone	<i>sieberi</i>	<i>nilgirica</i> , <i>scoparia</i> , <i>sieberi</i>		<i>oliveriana</i>
6	cis-Chrysan-thanyl acetate	<i>absinthium</i> , <i>gmellini</i> , <i>saharae</i>			
7	Estragole				<i>dracunculus</i> , <i>kotuchovii</i>
8	Piperitone		<i>alba</i> , <i>judiaca</i>		<i>judiaca</i>
9	Capillin	<i>capillaris</i>		<i>capillaris</i>	<i>scoparia</i>
10	p-Cymene	<i>campestris</i> , <i>tschernieviana</i>			
11	Germacrene D	<i>annua</i>	<i>parviflora</i>		<i>A. annua</i>
12	Linalool	<i>japonica</i>	<i>nilgirica</i>		
Subtotal of species		22	20	11	12
Grand total of species whose essential oils contain one or more of constituents in $\geq 20\%$ concentration			39		

### The Volatiles Abundantly Present in Essential Oils are Markers of Distinct *Artemisia* Populations

Some of the essential oils listed in the table 2 contain certain volatile organic compounds in  $\geq 50\%$  concentration (Fig. 3). It is suggested that such abundantly present volatiles, 12 in all, are perhaps markers of the concerned *Artemisia* populations. The phenylpropanoid volatile trans-anethole marks the populations of *A. dracunculus* originating in Italy, Iran and Turkey. The monoterpene artemisia ketone is the marker for five populations of *A. annua*, namely from India, Hungary, Germany, Bosnia and Netherlands, an Algerian-population of *A. arborescens* and two populations of *A. gmelinii* from India. A population of *A. annua* from India and *A. sieberi* from Middle East are marked by the monoterpene camphor. Germacrene

D, a sesquiterpene, is the marker for the *A. annua* cultivar Anamed A3. The benzenoid capillin marks the population of *A. scoparia* from Russia. The monoterpene, 1, 8-cineole is the marker for a Turkish population of *A. spicigera*. Estragole (methyl chavicol), a phenylpropanoid, is the marker for two European populations of *A. dracunculus* and *A. kotuchovii* population from Kazhakistan. The monoterpene cis-epoxy-ocimene is the marker for *A. absinthium* population from Estonia. Piperitone (monoterpene) marks the *A. judiaca* population from Algeria, *A. absinthium* population from Estonia is marked by the monoterpene sabinyol acetate. a-thujone and b-thujone (monoterpenes) are respectively, the markers for *A. vulgaris* (Turkey) and *A. oliveriana* (Russia), and *A. absinthium* (Estonia) and *A. persica* (Iran) populations.

**Table 4: Traditional uses, especially medicinal uses, of the plants of various *Artemisia* species of the family Asteraceae, from the wild populations growing in various parts of the world**

S.No.	Name of <i>Artemisia</i> species	Geographical area(s) of traditional use	Documented traditional uses	Reference(s)
1	<i>A. abrotanum</i>	Europe	Used as: stomachic, nervine and hair tonic, anthelmintic, cholagogue, emmenagogue, insect repellent and as poultice to heal wounds and cure skin diseases	Wright (2003); <a href="http://www.pfaf.org/USER/Plant.aspx?Latinname=Artemisia+abrotanum">www.pfaf.org/USER/Plant.aspx?Latinname=Artemisia+abrotanum</a>
2	<i>A. absinthium</i>	North America, Europe, Southeast Asia, South Asia, Africa	Used in: brewing of wormwood wine and making of other alcoholic aperitifs and tonic water, improving of memory (as Alzheimer's treatment), appetite and liver function, and relieving ailments such as atherosclerosis and related hypertension, gallstones, diabetes; used as: antipyretic, diuretic, antispasmodic, anti-inflammatory, antimalarial, antiseptic, anthelmintic, acaricidal, cholagogue, emmenagogue, abortifacient, insect-repellant, insecticidal and as poultice to heal abscesses, wounds, sores, bites and other skin diseases	Jansen (1981); Wake <i>et al.</i> (2000); Van Wyk and Wink (2004); Guarrera (2005); Bora and Sharma (2010); Lachanmeier (2010); Sharpov <i>et al.</i> (2012); Goud <i>et al.</i> (2015); Msaada <i>et al.</i> (2015)
3	<i>A. abyssinica</i>	Eurasia, Africa	Used for relief from ailments such as cough, bronchitis, tonsilitis, dyspepsia, diabetes, syphilis, gonorrhoea, leprosy, malaria; used as: antispasmodic, antirheumatic, anthelmintic and treatment of sores	Mossa (1985); Abebe and Ayehu (1993); Tadesse (2004); Geyid <i>et al.</i> (2005)
4	<i>A. afra</i>	South Africa, South Asia	Used for relief from respiratory and bronchial system ailments such as cold, cough, bronchitis, influenza, pneumonia and asthma etc., dyspepsia, hemorrhoids, arthritis, rheumatism; used as: diuretic, stomachic, anti-inflammatory, growth promoter in children and topical application to cure sores and skin diseases	Van Wyk and Wink (2004); Thring and Weitz (2006); Liu <i>et al.</i> (2009); Patil <i>et al.</i> (2011)
5	<i>A. annua</i>	Southeast- and South-Asia, North America	Used for flavoring of alcoholic drinks; used as: febrifuge (and antimalarial), narcotic, stomachic, anti-inflammatory, cholagogue, emmenagogue, vermifuge; treatment of hemorrhoids, wounds, abscesses and other skin diseases (by application of poultice)	Klayman (1985 and 1993); Mueller <i>et al.</i> (2000); Kindersley (2001); Harris (2003); Van der Kooy and Sullivan (2013); Yarnell (2014); Kumar <i>et al.</i> (2015)
6	<i>A. arborescens</i>	Middle East	Used to make tea along with mint and as anti-inflammatory	Ballero <i>et al.</i> (2001)
7	<i>A. argyi</i>	Southeast Asia, North America	Used to relieve ailments of liver, spleen and kidney	Otsuka (1992)
8	<i>A. biennis</i>	North America	Powdered leaves are used to cure infections and applied topically to treat sores and wounds	Kershaw (2000)
9	<i>A. bervifolia</i>	Eurasia	Used to cure earache and as purgative, anthelmintic and respiratory stimulant	Hamayun (2007)
10	<i>A. campestris</i>	Temperate areas of northern hemisphere	Used as: febrifuge, stomachic, antiseptic, cholagogue, emmenagogue, abortifacient, nervine and hair tonic, anti-inflammatory, diuretic; used to cure: hepatitis, hypertension, jaundice, gallstone, diabetes, soreness in eyes, eczema, applied topically to treat sores and abscesses and other skin diseases; roots are used as an item of perfumery	Grieve (1931), Hammiche and Maiza (2006), Leporatti and Ghedira (2009), Dib <i>et al.</i> (2017)
11	<i>A. capillaris</i>	China	Used as: nervine tonic, treatment of dysmenorrhea and applied topically for skin diseases	<a href="http://www.chinese_herbs.org/artemisia/">www.chinese_herbs.org/artemisia/</a>
12	<i>A. carvifolia</i>	Southeast- and South-Asia	Used as tonic, stomachic and depurative, vermifuge, antimalarial, insect repellent and to cure respiratory	Yeung (1985); Chopra <i>et al.</i> (1988); Brown (1995);

			problems such as cold and cough, and applied as poultice to cure sores, abscesses, boils and other skin diseases	Chevallier (1996)
13	<i>A. cina</i>	China and Central Asia	As a potent anthelmintic	Grieve (1931), Hammond <i>et al.</i> (1997)
14	<i>A. douglasiana</i>	North and South America	Used to treat dyspepsia, dysmenorrhea, arthritis and as abortifacient	Hunn (1990); Chevallier (1996)
15	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	North America, Eurasia, Southeast Asia and South Asia	Used as: a condiment, narcotic, febrifuge, diuretic, stomachic, vermifuge, emmenagogue, anti-inflammatory and insect repellent, relief from insomnia, dyspepsia and tooth ache; poultice for gout, rheumatism, cuts, wounds and ulcers	Swanson-Flatt <i>et al.</i> (1991); Kindersley (2001); Harris (2003); Singh and Chauhan (2005); Aglarova <i>et al.</i> (2008); Obolskiy <i>et al.</i> (2011); Joshi <i>et al.</i> (2016)
16	<i>A. echeagarayi</i>	South America	Used as condiment	Obolskiy <i>et al.</i> (2011)
17	<i>A. filifolia</i>	Southwest America	Used as stomachic, cholagogue and emmenagogue, and as treatment of dyspepsia, snake bites, boils, wounds etc.	Johnson (1999)
18	<i>A. frigida</i>	Asia and North America	Used: as condiment, disinfectant, insect repellent, vermifuge, stomachic, emmenagogue; to cure toothache, respiratory tract infections	Usher (1974); Hodgson (1998); Moerman (1998)
19	<i>A. fukudo</i>	Southeast Asia	Used as condiment and for its anti-inflammatory, anti-infective and anti-tumor effects	Lee (1979)
20	<i>A. glacialis</i>	Europe	Used as condiment, sedative, stomachic and applied as poultice to heal wounds	Chiej (1984)
21	<i>A. gmelini</i>	Southeast Asia, Europe	Used to treat cholecystitis, hepatitis and hyperlipidemia	Chancellor (2005)
22	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	Eurasia	Used in relieving ailments such as depression, insomnia, Alzheimer's, hypertension, epilepsy, dyspepsia, diabetes, cough, tooth aches, malaria; used as febrifuge, emmenagogue, antispasmodic, vermifuge, immunomodulator	Lee (1979); Al-Waili (1986); Friedman <i>et al.</i> (1986); Ziyat <i>et al.</i> (1997); Wright (2002); Laid <i>et al.</i> (2008); Alzweiri <i>et al.</i> (2011); Moufid and Eddouks (2012)
23	<i>A. indica</i>	Southeast- and South-Asia	Leaves are used; as condiment, stomachic, antispasmodic, febrifuge, anthelmintic, antiseptic, emmenagogue, insecticidal, insect repellent; to treat conjunctivitis and wounds	Kunkel (1984); Chopra <i>et al.</i> (1988); Facciola (1990); Manandhar (2002); Kala (2005); Haider <i>et al.</i> (2014)
24	<i>A. japonica</i>	Southeast Asia	Used to cure dyspepsia, vaginitis, skin diseases, and as febrifuge and insect repellent; young leaves are used as vegetables	Duke and Ayensu (1985); Foster and Duke (1990)
25	<i>A. judaica</i>	Eurasia, North America	Used: as anthelmintic, stomachic, diaphoretic, analgesic and insect repellent	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2004); Van Wyk and Wink (2004); Mahmoud and Gairola (2013); El-Sayed <i>et al.</i> (2013)
26	<i>A. lactiflora</i>	Southeast Asia	Used as tonic and emmenagogue	Brown (1995)
27	<i>A. lancia</i>	Southeast Asia, South Asia	Used: as vegetable, condiment, febrifuge; to cure dyspepsia, cough and cold, and boils and wounds	Read (1977); Kunkel (1984); Manandhar (2002)
28	<i>A. ludoviciana</i>	North and South America	Used: as stomachic, anti-inflammatory, febrifuge, emmenagogue, insect repellent; to treat dyspepsia, cough, eye infections; topically to cure itching, rashes, eczema, spider bites, sores and abscesses	Monroy-Ortiz and Castillo-Espava (2007)
29	<i>A. maritima</i>	Eurasia, Southeast- and South-Asia	Used as tonic (the species is a source of santonin), febrifuge, stomachic, antispetic, anthelmintic, cholagogue,	Grieve (1984); Duke and Ayensu (1985); Baquar



			emmenagogue; and to treat jaundice, hypochondriasis and hepatitis	(1989); Kumar <i>et al.</i> (2011)
30	<i>A. mexicana</i>	North and South America	Used as anthelmintic and emmenagogue and its poultice is applied to cure sores, abscesses, bites etc.	Mabey (1974), Weiner (1980), Foster and Duke (2000); Moerman (1998)
31	<i>A. nilagirica</i>	South Asia	Used: as tonic, carminative, antiseptic; stomachic, cholagogue and insecticide; to treat insomina, diabetes, epilepsy, depression and skin diseases	Bhattacharjee (2000); Kapoor (2000); Ganesan and Paulsamy (2011)
32	<i>A. princeps</i>	Southeast Asia	Used to get relief from dyspepsia, inflammation and hypertension	Park (1999)
33	<i>A. scoparia</i>	Eurasia	Used: as febrifuge, stomachic, diuretic, anthelmintic, anti-inflammatory, vasodilator, cholagogue, emmenagogue, insecticidal; to treat diseases such as Alzheimer's, hepatitis, jaundice, gall bladder inflammation and hypertension	Yeung (1985); Gruenwald (2000); Singh <i>et al.</i> (2009); Rana <i>et al.</i> (2010)
34	<i>A. sieversiana</i>	Southeast- and South-Asia	Used: as tonic, aperiant, anthelmintic, febrifuge, antiseptic, anti-rheumatic, emmenagogue and to treat: diabetes, jaundice, boils	Kunkel (1984); Chopra <i>et al.</i> (1988); Manandhar (2002); Uniyal <i>et al.</i> (2006); Joshi <i>et al.</i> (2016)
35	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Eurasia	Used: as stomachic, antiseptic, insecticidal; is applied topically to treat vaginitis, ulcerative sores	Baytop (1984); Guvenalp <i>et al.</i> (1998); Kordali <i>et al.</i> (2005a); Afshaw <i>et al.</i> (2011)
36	<i>A. tridentata</i>	North America	Used: as a food resource for farm animals and among human populations as vegetables, nervine and hair tonic, stomachic, emmenagogue, febrifuge and anti-inflammatory; to treat cold, cough, influenza, asthma; and for wound healings	Kelley <i>et al.</i> (1992); Kay (1996); Moerman (1998); Adams and Garcia (2009); pharmacytoothache informatics-2014-csab.blogspot
37	<i>A. vestita</i>	Eurasia, Southeast- and South-Asia	Used: as febrifuge, anthelmintic, antiphlogistic, and anti-inflammatory; and to treat fungal infections such as tinia, and oral and vaginal thrashes	Foster and Duke (2000); Tan <i>et al.</i> (1998); Yin <i>et al.</i> (2008); Sun <i>et al.</i> (2006); Sikdar and Dutta (2008)
38	<i>A. vulgaris</i>	North America, Europe, Asia, Africa	Used: as nervine tonic, febrifuge, stomachic, cholagogue, anthelmintic, antilithic, anti-inflammatory; to treat: hypertension, rheumatism, asthma, epilepsy, dysmenorrhoea; to induce labour and cause miscarriage; to cure ulcerative sores, oral and vaginal thrushes, and sundry skin diseases	Triska (1975); Stuart (1977); Chiej (1984); Grieve (1984), Yeung (1985); Lust (1985); Allardice (1993); Duke and Ayensu (1985); Foster and Duke (2000); Brown (1995); Hamayun (2007); Joshi <i>et al.</i> (2016)

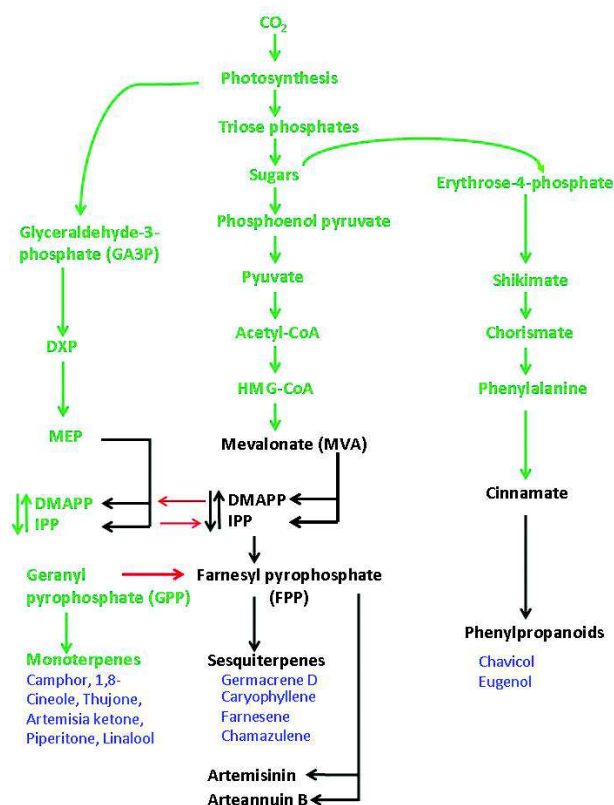


Fig. 2a: Volatilome of the terpenoids and phenylpropanoid extracted in hydro-distilled essential oils and artemisinin of *Artemisia annua*. The steps of MEP, MVA and phenylpropanoid pathways accomplished in chloroplast (plastids) are shown broadly in green colour and those performed in cytoplasm (cytosol) are shown in black color. The cross-talk between MEP and MVA pathways is shown in red colour. The abbreviation used are: DXP, 1-deoxy-D-xylulose-5-phosphate; MEP, 2-C-methyl-D-erythritol-4-phosphate; DMAPP, dimethylallyl pyrophosphate; IPP, isopentenyl pyrophosphate; HMG-CoA, 3-hydroxy-3methyl-glutaryl coenzyme A. The steps of the MEP, MVA and Cinnamate pathways are detailed in the figures 2c, 2b and 2e respectively. The biosynthetic steps for artemisinin are shown in the figure 2d

## Conclusion

The discussion in this section suggests that the future selection programme of breeding for essential oil quality, in *A. annua* and in artemisias in general, should emphasize on the following three kinds, for various applications. (i) Essential oils that are rich in combination with monoterpenes such as camphor, 1, 8-cineole, artemisia ketone and thujones. (ii) Sesquiterpene rich oils especially for germacrene D, farnesene, caryophyllene and chamazulene. (iii) Oils

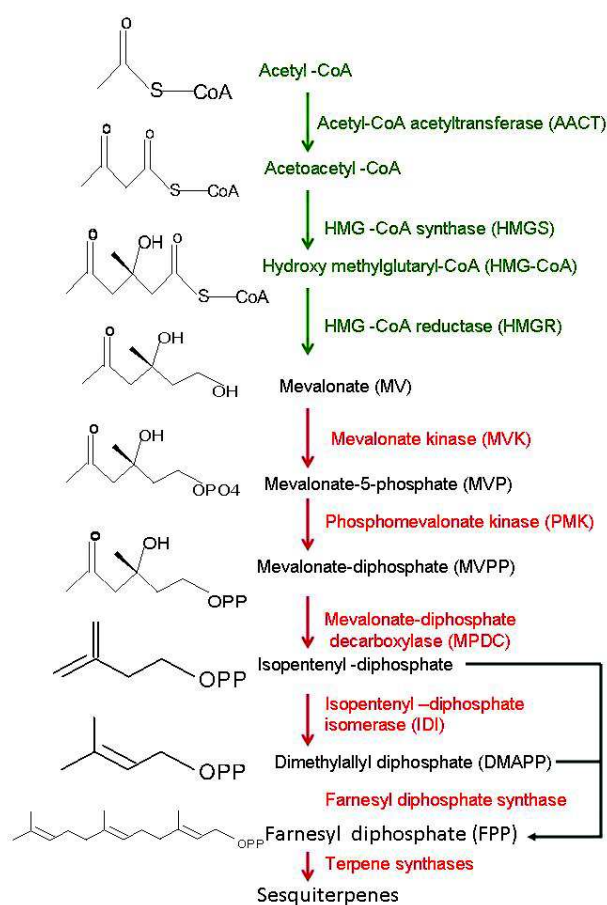
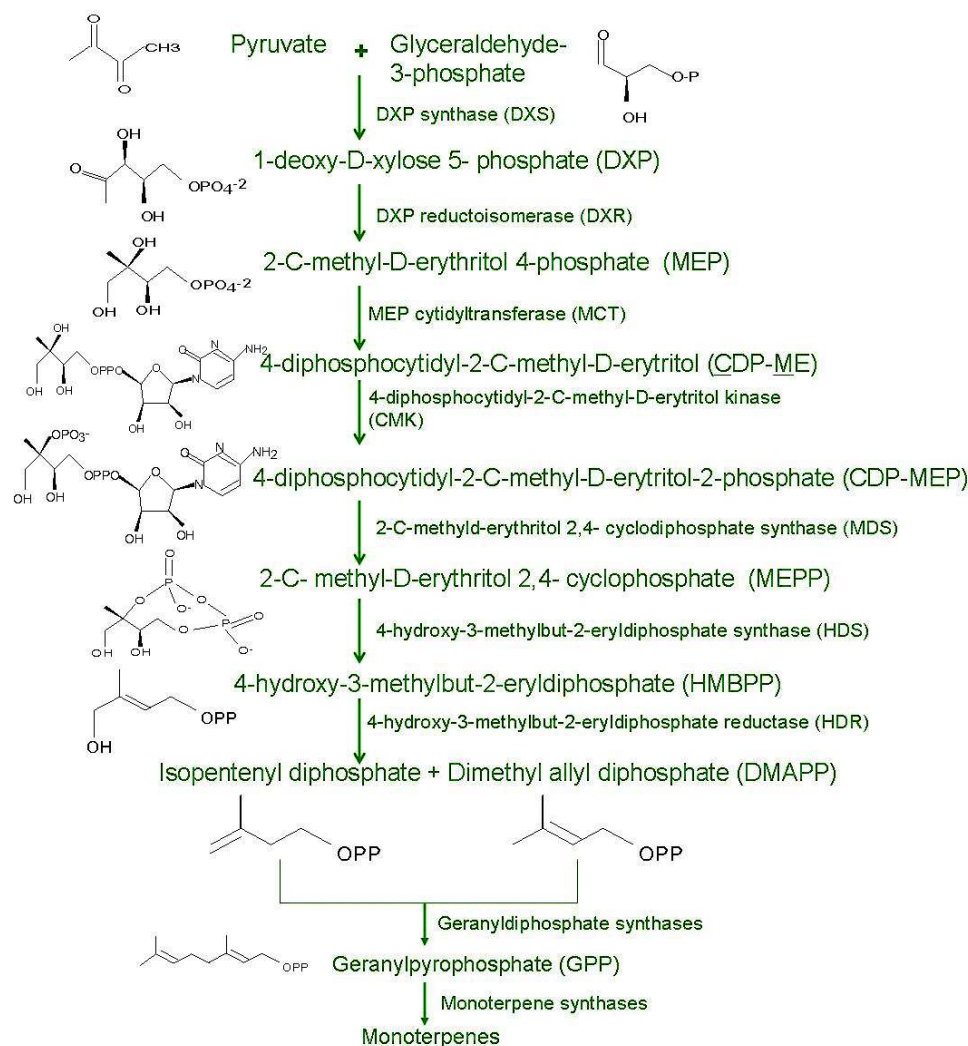


Fig. 2b: Mevalonic acid (MVA) pathway that produces building blocks for the terpene biosynthesis including sesquiterpenes and artemisinin in cytoplasm of the glandular trichome cells in *Artemisia annua*

that have moderate concentrations of terpenes listed in (i) and (ii) above. All three kinds may have presence of phenylpropanoids such as chavicol and eugenol, and benzenoids such as capillin.

## Sites of Synthesis of Essential Oils

In *Artemisia* species, essential oils are synthesized in secretory cells in trichomes borne as appendages on epidermis, and in cortical parenchymatous cells surrounding the resin ducts. All species of *Artemisia* whose essential oils have been characterized are known to bear glandular trichomes. (Duke and Paul 1993; Ferreira and Janik 1995; Kjaer *et al.*, 2014; Salehi *et al.*, 2018). Among the two types of trichomes, glandular and non-glandular (filamentous), the former are the pre-dominant producers of essential oils. The glandular trichomes are formed on leaves,



**Fig. 2c: Methyl erythritol phosphate (MEP) pathway that produces building blocks for the terpene (monoterpenes) biosynthesis in chloroplasts of the glandular trichome cells in *Artemisia annua***

stem and inflorescence (integuments, flowers and seeds). The resin ducts run parallel to the vascular tissue, ramify root, stem, leaves and inflorescence and thus allow the essential oils secreted from the cortical parenchymatous cells, that are unligified and leucoplastic, to be shared between organs (Lange 2015). *Artemisia* species have been observed to harbor considerable variation in their essential oil productivity and in trichome morphology and distribution (Hayat *et al.*, 2009). Since the glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua* produce artemisinin, the peroxide bridge containing terpenoid sesquiterpene lactone whose derivatives are ingredients of the prevalent and successful antimalarial combination therapy, in plants exclusively, therefore these have been studied in greater detail (Duke *et al.*, 1994; Tellez

*et al.*, 1999; Olsson *et al.*, 2009). In addition to artemisinin, the glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua* biosynthesize and store more than 600 secondary metabolites of which few hundred are volatile organic compounds that constitute the essential oil (Brown 2010). Production of the phytotoxic compounds, such as artemisinin and many other secondary metabolites, in trichomes is a biological mechanism of self-protection against phytotoxins produced by *Artemisia annua*, and other species.

Both the glandular and non-glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua* (Fig. 1) are multicellular protuberances of differentiated cells growing out of a fraction of epidermal layer cells of various shoot organs. They begin to form with the emergence of

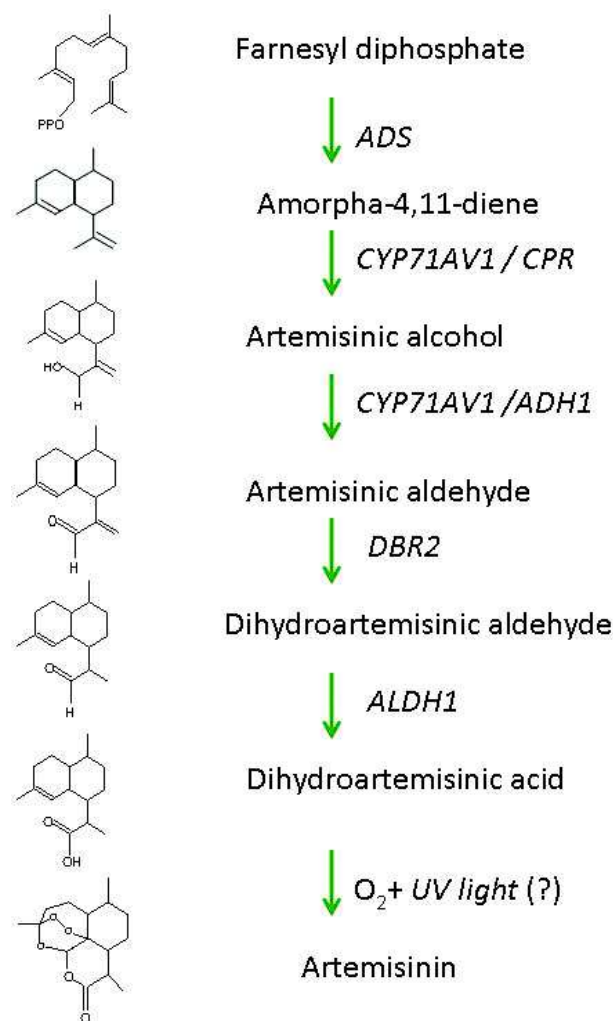


Fig. 2d: Biosynthetic pathway that produces artemisinin and arteannuin B in the cytoplasm of glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua*. Abbreviations: *ADH* gene for Amorph-4, 11-diene synthase; *CYP71AV1* gene for cytochrome P450 mono-oxygenase 71AV1; *CPR* gene for Cytochrome P450 oxido-reductase; *ADH* gene for Alcohol dehydrogenase 1; *DBR2* gene for Artemisinic aldehyde β-11 (13) reductase; *ALDH1* gene for Aldehyde dehydrogenase 1

first leaves on seedlings and continue to form on various organs until the plant growth ceases. The non-glandular trichome consists of 5 cells stacked ladder-like; the oblong upper most cell imparts to the hairy trichome the shape of a T (Ferreira and Janik, 1995; Kjaer *et al.*, 2014). The function of non-glandular trichomes appears to be a kind of structural insulation against environmental factors (heat, cold, moisture etc.), deterrence against herbivores and facility for seed dispersal.

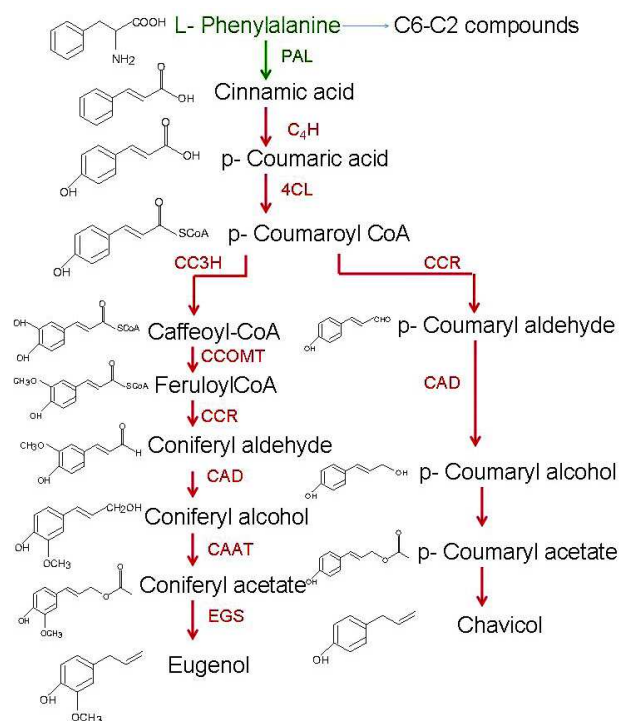


Fig. 2e: Pathway of phenylpropane (C6-C3) biosynthesis that produces phenylpropanoid volatiles in the cytoplasm of glandular trichome cells of *Artemisia annua*. Abbreviations: PAL, Phenylalanine ammonia-lyase; C<sub>4</sub>H, Cinnamate 4-hydroxylase; 4CL, 4-Coumarate-CoA ligase; CC3H, p-Coumaroyl-CoA-3-hydroxylase; CCOMT, Caffeoyl-Co-A-O-methyl transferase; CCR, Cinnamoyl CoA-reductase; CAD, Cinnamyl alcohol dehydrogenase; CAAT, Coniferyl alcohol acetyl transferase; EGS, Eugenol (and chavicol) synthase. Whereas phenylalanine is biosynthesized via shikimate and aromatic amino acid pathway in chloroplasts, the phenylpropenes are synthesized in cytoplasm of the glandular trichomes, in *Artemisia annua*

The growth of a glandular trichome in *Artemisia annua* initiates with an anticlinal division in a parental epidermal cell (Duke and Paul 1993; Ferreira and Janik, 1995; Olsson *et al.*, 2009; Kjaer *et al.*, 2014). The daughter cells then undergo periclinal divisions until 5 pairs of cells are formed. In the resulting 10 cell biseriate trichome, the lower most cell pair serve as stalk, the cell pair above the stalk makes the base, and the apex formed by the apical cell pair and two subapical cell pairs is supported by the base. The apex gets covered by an extracellular cellulosic cuticular cavity. The subcuticular sac so formed serves as the site for the storage of secondary metabolites excreted into it from the trichome cells. Upon rupturing, the

**Table 5: The significant biological activities detected in the essential oils hydro-distilled from the flowering time plant foliage of various populations of different species of the genus *Artemisia* of the family Asteraceae**

S.No.	Species name in the genus <i>Artemisia</i>	Geographical location of the population studied	Percent content of the major compounds present in the essential oil	Biological activity(ies) concluded to be present in the essential oil on the basis of relevant experimental observations	Reference(s)
1	<i>A. abrotanum</i>	Europe	1,8-Cineole (32.6%), Borneol (13.5%), Presilphiperfolan-9 $\alpha$ -ol (10.2%)	Repels <i>Aedes aegypti</i> (Mosquito)	Tabanca <i>et al.</i> (2011)
2	<i>A. asiatica</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (23.4%), Piperitone (21.2%), p-Cymene (14.5%)	<i>Hemophilus influenzae</i> killed via damage to cell wall	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2018)
3	<i>A. absinthium</i>	Europe	$\beta$ -Thujone (26.0%), (z)-6,7-Epoxyocimene (24.1%), Sabinene (5.5%)	Fungicidal towards <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Juteau <i>et al.</i> (2003)
4		Turkey	Chamazulene (17.8%), Nuciferol butanoate (8.2%), Nuciferol propionate (5.1%)	Has antioxidant and free radical scavenging activities and kills <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> , <i>Penicillium jensenii</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> , <i>Sclerotium minor</i> and <i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> (Fungii)	Kordali <i>et al.</i> (2005a)
5		India	(E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (31.6%), (z)-en-yn-Dicycloether (11.1%), (z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (27.8%)	Insecticidal against <i>Anopheles stephensi</i> , <i>Anopheles subpictus</i> , <i>Aedes aegypti</i> , <i>Aedes albopictus</i> , <i>Culex quinquefasciatus</i> and <i>Culex tritaeniorhynchus</i>	Govindrajan and Benelli (2016)
6		Canada	Sabinyl acetate (26.4%), Myrcene (10.8%), trans-Thujone (10.1%)	Bacteriocidal against several <i>Staphylococcus</i> strains	Lopez-Lutz <i>et al.</i> (2008)
7		Turkey	Sabinene (17.6%), Myrcene (11.0%), Chrysanthenyl acetate (11.0%)	Has antioxidant-, free radical scavenging- and antimicrobial-activities; kills <i>Candida albicans</i> , <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> , <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Salmonella</i> sp.	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
8		India	Borneol (18.7%), methyl Henokiate (11.9%), Isoborneol acetate (4.0%)	Bacteriocidal against <i>Micrococcus luteus</i> , <i>M. flavus</i> and <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ; fungicidal to <i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> and <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	Joshi (2013)
9		Iran	1,8-Cineole (36.5%), Borneol (26.0%), Camphor (10.2%)	Has antioxidant and free radical scavenging activity, kills <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Leishmania donovani</i> and is toxic to HeLa cells and lymphocytes	Taherkhani <i>et al.</i> (2013) and Taherkhani (2014)
10		Spain	cis-Epoxyocimene (40%), cis-Chrysanthenol (12%), anhydro-Chamazulene (6%)	Lethal to <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i> and <i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i> (parasites); toxic to the cancer cell lines A549, H292, HCT116, MCF-7 and SK-MEL-5	Martinez-Diaz <i>et al.</i> (2015)
11		Tunisia	Chamazulene (32.6%), $\beta$ -Thujone (16.7%), trans-Sabinene hydrate (13.0%)	Is bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and fungicidal to <i>Fusarium graminearum</i> , <i>F. culmorum</i> , <i>F. oxysporum</i> and <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i>	Msaada <i>et al.</i> (2015)
12		Brazil	Camphor (19.0%), E-Caryophyllene (9.3%), Eucalyptol (6.8%)	Has bacteriocidal activity against <i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	Vieira <i>et al.</i> (2017)

13		India	Chrysanthenyl acetate (49.2%), $\beta$ -Pinene (39.6%), Sabinyl acetate (3.4%)	Has antioxidant-cum-free radical scavenging activities	Wani et al. (2014)
14		Ethiopia	Camphor (27.4%), Davanone (16.4%), ethyl-E-Cinnamate (5.8%)	Inhibits pro- and a- mastigotes of <i>Leishmania donovani</i>	Tariku et al. (2011)
15		Iran	$\alpha$ -Phellandrene (16.4%), Chamazulene (13.9%), $\beta$ -Pinene (12.3%)	Lethal to <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Moghaddam et al. (2016)
16		Brazil	Camphor (19.0%), E-Caryophyllene (9.3%), 1,8-Cineole (6.8%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	Vieira et al. (2017)
17	<i>A. abyssinica</i>	Yemen	Camphor (38.1%), Davanone (38.7%), (E)-Nerolidol (4.5%)	Parasitocidal to <i>Leishmania donovani</i> and <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	Chhetri et al. (2015)
18		Ethiopia	Yomogi alcohol (38.5%), Artemisyl acetate (24.9%), Artemisyl alcohol (6.7%)	Lethal towards <i>Leishmania donovani</i>	Tariku et al. (2010)
19	<i>A. adamsii</i>	Mongolia	$\alpha$ -Thujone (64.4%), $\beta$ -Thujone (7.1%), 1,8-Cineole (15.2%)	Bacteriocidal towards <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and <i>S. epidermidis</i>	Horvath et al. (2013)
20	<i>A. afra</i>	South Africa	$\alpha$ -Thujone (78.7%), $\beta$ -Thujone (13.1%), 1,8-Cineole (8.2%)	Bacteriocidal towards <i>Streptococcus pyogens</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogens</i> , <i>Acinetobacter johnsonii</i> and fungicidal against <i>Hanseniaspora virae</i> and yeast	Mangena and Muyima (1999)
21		South Africa	Camphor (26.8%), Davanone (16.6%), Bornyl acetate (3.8%)	Has antioxidant activity	Burits et al. (2001)
22	<i>A. anethoides</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (36.5%), 2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-3-cyclohexen-1-one (10.4%), Terpinen-4-ol (8.0%)	Fumigant- and contact-toxicity and repellent activities towards <i>Tribolium castaneum</i> and <i>Lasioderma serricorne</i>	Liang et al. (2017)
23	<i>A. annua</i>	India	Camphor (42.6%), 1,8-Cineole (17.2%), Germacrene D (15.6%)	Repellent to <i>Tribolium castaneum</i> and <i>Callosobruchus maculatus</i>	Tripathi et al. (2000)
24		Brazil	1,8-Cineole (21.1%), Camphor (14.9%), $\beta$ -Myrcene (12.4%)	Bacteriocidal against <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>faecium</i> , <i>Streptococcus faecium</i> and <i>Enterococcus Staphylococcus aureus</i>	De Megalhaes et al. (2004)
25		Turkey	Camphor (31.7%), Artemisia ketone (22.3%), 1,8-Cineole (10.1%)	Fungicidal to <i>Botrytis cinerea</i> , <i>Phytopthera infestans</i> , <i>Sclerotima sclerotiorum</i>	Soylu et al. (2005)
26		Europe	Camphor (44%), Germacrene D (16%), trans-Pinocarveol (11%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Enterococcus hirae</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Juteau et al. (2002)
27		Europe	Artemisia ketone (30.7%), Camphor (15.8%), Artemisia alcohol (6.5%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> , <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> , <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> , <i>Micrococcus luteus</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida krusei</i>	Cavar et al. (2012)



28		Iran	1,8-Cineole (11.4%), Linalool (8.1%), Spathulenol (5.0%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Escherichia coli</i> , fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Massiha <i>et al.</i> (2013)
29		Italy	Germacrene D (21.2%), Camphor (17.6%), $\beta$ -Farnesene (10.2%)	Kills <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	Bilia <i>et al.</i> (2008)
30		Iran	Camphor (48.0%), Artemisia ketone (13.9%), 1,8-Cineole (9.4%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> , <i>Bacillus cereus</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Verdian-Rizi <i>et al.</i> (2008)
31		Italy	Artemisia ketone (22.1%), 1,8-Cineole (18.8%), Camphor (16.9%)	Oviposition of <i>Calliphora vomitoria</i> completely inhibited as well as adulticidal to insect via fumigation and direct contact	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
32		Europe	Artemisia ketone (35.7%), $\alpha$ -Pinene (16.5%), 1,8-Cineole (5.5%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and <i>Sarcina lutea</i> and fungicidal to <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	Radulovic <i>et al.</i> (2013)
33		India	$\beta$ -Caryophyllene (11.0%), 1, 8-Cineole (5.6%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene oxide (4.2%)	Kills <i>Leishmania donovani</i> parasite (2014)	Islamuddin <i>et al.</i>
34		Iran	Artemisia ketone (24.2%), $\alpha$ -Pinene (12.1%), 1,8-Cineole (9.8%)	Bacteriocidal towards <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> and fungicidal towards <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Rasooli <i>et al.</i> (2003)
35		Spain	Artemisia ketone (22%), 1,8-Cineole (19%), Camphor (17%)	Fungicidal effect on <i>Candida</i> spp.	Santamauro <i>et al.</i> (2016)
36		Italy	Artemisia ketone (22.1%), 1,8-Cineole (18.8%), Camphor (16.9%)	Fumigant and contact toxicity and repellent activities towards <i>Calliphora vomitoria</i> insect	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
37		Romania	Camphor (17.7%), $\alpha$ -Pinene (9.7%), Germacrene D (7.6%)	Bacteriocidal towards <i>Streptococcus aureus</i> , and <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , and fungicidal towards <i>Candida albicans</i>	Marinas <i>et al.</i> (2015)
38	<i>A. arbore-scens</i>	Italy	$\beta$ -Thujone (45.0%), Chamazulene (22.7%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Listeria monocytogens</i>	Militello <i>et al.</i> (2011)
39		Turkey	Camphor (33.4%), Chamazulene (21.1%), $\beta$ -Eudesmol (7.7%)	Has antioxidant activity, is bacteriocidal for <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>S. epidermidis</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> , <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and is fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i>	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)
40		Tunisia	Chamazulene (31.9%), Camphor (25.8%)	Kills the fungus <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> and has contact toxicity towards <i>Rhyssopertha dominica</i> (insect)	Bouzenna and Krichen (2013)
41	<i>A. argyi</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (27.5%), Bornyl formate (19.9%), Iso-Caryophyllene oxide (13.7%)	Causes loss of infectivity in Tobacco mosaic virus (TMV)	Lu <i>et al.</i> (2013)
42		China	1,8-Cineole (23.7%), Caryophyllene (10.2%), Borneol (6.6%)	Inhibits melanin synthesis, and has metal-ion chelation activity	Has fumigant and Huang <i>et al.</i> (2012)

43	China	1,8-Cineole (22.0%), $\beta$ -Pinene (14.5%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene (9.2%)	Contact toxicity and repellent activity towards <i>Liposcelis bostrychophila</i> (insect)	Liu et al. (2013a)
44	Russia	Selin-11-en-4a-ol (18.0%), 1,8-Cineole (14.2%), Artemisia alcohol (12.9%)	Fungicidal towards <i>Colletotrichum acutatum</i> , <i>C. fragariae</i> and <i>C. gloeosporoides</i>	Ozek et al. (2014)
45	China	1,8-Cineole (25.4%), Borneol (5.9%), Camphor (5.2%)	Has anti-inflammatory activity	Ge et al. (2016)
46	Middle East	Linalool (27.1%), Borneol (7.8%), Caryophyllene oxide (4.7%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogens</i> and <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Asghari et al. (2012)
47	Canada	(z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (34.7%), (E)- $\beta$ -Farnesene (40.0%), (z)- and (E)-en-yn-dicycloether (11.0%)	Has antioxidant activity; kills the fungi <i>Cryptococcus neoformis</i> , <i>Fonsecaea pedrosi</i> and <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Lopez-Lutz et al. (2008)
48	Italy	Terpinen-4-ol (22.0%), p-Cymene (7.6%), $\alpha$ -Terpineol (3.0%)	Fungicidal to <i>Rhodotorula</i> spp, <i>Alternaria</i> spp and <i>Fusarium</i> spp	Petretto et al. (2013)
49	Italy	Davanone (17.5%), cis-Sabinene hydrate (5.2%), Terpinen-4-ol (4.7%)	Has antioxidant activity and is toxic to the tumor cell lines A375, MDA-MB231 and HCT 116	Ornano et al. (2016)
50	<i>A. campestris</i> Turkey	1,2 dehydro acenaphthylene (20.7%), Trematone (15.8%), Capillin (10.4%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>S. epidermidis</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> , <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i>	Baykan-Erel et al. (2012)
51	Algeria	$\alpha$ -Pinene (18.7%), $\beta$ -Pinene (16.8%), $\beta$ -Myrcene (17.3%)	Kills the fungus <i>Fusarium graminearum</i>	Houicher et al. (2016)
52	Tunisia	$\beta$ -Pinene (33.4%), Limonene (13.9%), $\beta$ -Pinene (12.3%)	Kills pro- and a-mastigotes of <i>Leishmania infantum</i>	Aloui et al. (2016)
53	Middle East	Germacrene D (16.4%), $\beta$ -Pinene (16.3%), Limonene (9.2%)	Has antioxidant and anti-acetyl cholinesterase activities	Younsi et al. (2017)
54	Morocco	Spathulenol (10.2%), $\beta$ -Eudesmol (4.1%), p-Cymene (3.8%)	Has antioxidant, antiplatelet and vasorelaxant activities	Dib et al. (2017)
55	<i>A. capillaris</i> Mongolia	1,8-Cineole (13.8%), Germacrene D (10.4%), Camphor (8.6%)	Has fumigant and contact toxicity for the <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i> insect	Liu et al. (2010a)
56	India	1,8-Cineole (23.2%), Camphor (20.7%), Borneol (13.7%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and <i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Semwal et al. (2015)
57	China	Capillin (24.2%), $\beta$ -Pinene (12.1%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene (5.2%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> , <i>S. pneumoniae</i> , <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> , <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> and <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Yang et al. (2015)
58	Brazil	$\beta$ -Citronellol (16.3%), 1,8-Cineole (13.1%), Camphor (12.6%)	Protective against chloroform induced liver injury	Gao et al. (2016)

59	<i>A. chamaeme- lifolia</i>	Iran	Unknown alcohol (21.1%), Borneol (10.8%), 1,8-Cineole (13.8%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogens</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> and <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	Pirabalouti <i>et al.</i> (2013)
60	<i>A. ciniformis</i>	Iran	Camphor (30.2%), 1,8-Cineole (23.7%), trans-Pinocarveol (12.3%)	Is bacteriocidal to <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i> ; has antimutagenic activity and toxicity towards HeLa cell line	Taherkhani (2016)
61	<i>A. dracuncul</i>	Italy	trans-Anethole (53.4%), cis-allo-Ocimene (15.3%), cis-Ocimene (10.6%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Xanthomonas maltophilia</i> and <i>Proteus mirabilis</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i> , <i>C. lusitaniae</i> , <i>C. glabrata</i> and <i>C. tropicalis</i>	Curini <i>et al.</i> (2006)
62		Iran	(z)-Anethole (51.7%), (z)-Ocimene (8.3%), methyl Eugenol (8.1%)	Has antioxidant and free radical scavenging activity	Ayoughi <i>et al.</i> (2011)
63		Italy	Methyl chevicol(73.3%), E- $\beta$ -Ocimene (5.3%), Limonene (5.4%)	Is completely inhibitory to oviposition of blow fly <i>Calliphora vomitoria</i> and kills <i>Streptococcus aureus</i> and <i>Candida albicans</i>	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
64		Iran	methyl Chevicol(84.8%), trans-Ocimene (3.9%), (z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (3.4%)	Has antioxidant activity and is bacteriocidal against <i>Serratia marcesens</i> , <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogens</i> and <i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i>	Chaleshtori <i>et al.</i> (2013)
65		Italy	methyl Chevicol(73.3%), Limonene (5.4%), (E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (5.3%)	Repels and has fumigant and contact toxicity towards <i>Calliphora vomitoria</i> (insect)	Bedini <i>et al.</i> (2017)
66	<i>A. dubia</i>	China	Terpinolene (19.0%), Limonene (17.4%), 2,5-etheno[4.2.2] propella-3,7,9-triene (11.3%)	Has fumigant toxicity against the stored product insect pest <i>Liposcalis bostrychophila</i>	Liang <i>et al.</i> (2018)
67	<i>A. echegarayi</i>	Argentina	$\beta$ -Thujone (49.3%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (10.7%), Borneol (5.3%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> , <i>Bacillus cereus</i> , <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Laciar <i>et al.</i> (2009)
68	<i>A. eriopoda</i>	China	Germacrene D (21.6%), 1,8-Cineole (14.2%)	Fumigant and contact toxicity towards <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i> (insect)	Jiang <i>et al.</i> (2012)
69	<i>A. feddei</i>	Korea	1,8-Cineole (16.9%), Chamazulene (9.0%), $\alpha$ -Terpineol (8.2%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Streptococcus</i> spp, <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> , <i>Prevotella intermedia</i> and <i>Prophylomonas gingivitis</i>	Cha <i>et al.</i> (2007)
70		Russia	Camphor (31.2%), 1,8-cineole (17.6%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (5.7%)	Fungicidal to <i>Colletotrichum aculeatum</i> , <i>C. fragariae</i> and <i>C. gloeosporoides</i>	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
71	<i>A. fragrans</i>	Mediterranean	Camphor (31.8%), 1,8-cineole (21.9%), cis-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol (6.2%)	Has anti-inflammatory activity	Farghadan <i>et al.</i> (2016)
72		Iran	Chrysanthenone(41.1%), 1,8-Cineole (11.1%), n-Pentane (9.1%)	Possesses antioxidant activity	Amiri and Goodarzi (2017)
73	<i>A. frigida</i>	Mangolia	cis-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol (20.8%), 1,8-cineole (12.0%), Borneol (10.2%)	Fumigant and contact toxicity towards <i>Liposcelis bostrychophila</i> (insect)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2014)
74	<i>A. fukudo</i>	Korea	$\alpha$ -Thujone (48.3%), $\beta$ -Thujone (12.7%), Camphor (7.0%)	Inhibitor of pro-inflammatory cytokines	Yoon <i>et al.</i> (2010)

75	<i>A. gilvescens</i>	China	Camphor (13.5%), 1,8-cineole (12.1%), Terpinen-4-ol (9.7%)	Has larvicidal activity towards <i>Anopheles anthropagagus</i> (mosquito)	Zhu and Tian (2013)
76	<i>A. giraldii</i>	China	$\beta$ -Pinene (13.2%), iso-Elemicin (10.1%), Germacrene D (5.7%)	Has fumigant and contact toxicity towards <i>Sitophilis oryzae</i> (insect)	Chu et al. (2012)
77	<i>A. gmelini</i>	Russia	Longiverbenone (12.0%), Isopinocamphe (8.9%), 1,8-Cineole (6.7%)	Has larvicidal activity for the mosquito <i>Aedes aegypti</i>	Ozek et al. (2014)
78	<i>A. gorgonum</i>	France	Camphor (28.7%), Chrysanthenone (10.8%), Lavandulyl 2- methyl butanoate (9.5%)	Has antioxidant and antiplasmodial (antimalarial) activity	Ortet et la. (2010)
79	<i>A. hausske- nechtii</i>	Iran	Camphor (42.5%), 1,8-Cineole (20.9%), Isoborneol (7.3%)	Has high levels of antioxidant activity	Amiri and Goodarzi (2017)
80	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	Tunisia	Germacrene D (14.5%), Camphor (10.8%), 1,8-Cineole (8.9%)	Has antioxidant activity	Kadri et al. (2011)
81		Mediterranean	Verbenol (21.8%), Farnesene epoxide (17.1%), Bisabolol oxide (17.6%)	Has toxicity towards cancer cell lines P815 and BSR (kidney carcinoma)	Tilaoui et al. (2015)
82		Algeria	Camphor (34.3%), 1,8-Cineole (13.5%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (8.4%)	Has repellent activity and fumigant and contact toxicity to adults and larvicidal against <i>Ephestia kuehniella</i> (moth)	Amel et al. (2017)
83		Algeria	Camphor (18.7%), $\beta$ -Pinene (16.8%), $\beta$ -Myrcene (17.3%)	Bacteriocidal activity against <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Bacillus cereus</i> and <i>Escherichia coli</i>	Lakehal et al. (2016)
84		Tunisia	Camphor (36.0%), 1,8-Cineole (13.9%), Chrysanthenone (8.8%)	Kills pro- and a-mastigotes of <i>Leishmania infantum</i>	Aloui et al. (2016)
85		Middle East	Camphor (19.6%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (19.4%), $\beta$ -Thujone (9.4%)	Has antioxidant activity and antiacetyl- cholinesterase activity	Younsi et al. (2017)
86		Jordan	$\beta$ -Thujone (25.1%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (22.7%), 1,8-Cineole (20.1%)	Has anti-inflammatory activity and is fungicidal to <i>Trichophyton rubrum</i> , <i>Epidermophyton floccosum</i> , <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> and <i>Candida albicans</i>	Abu-Darwish et al. (2016)
87		Tunisia	$\beta$ -Thujone (12.5%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (8.8%), Sabinyol acetate (8.6%)	Has highly potent repellent activity against <i>Tribolium castaneum</i> , the stored food insect	Chaieb et al. (2018)
88		Labenan	$\alpha$ -Pinene (45.9%), Borneol (11.3%), 1,8-Cineole (10.5%)	Highly active against <i>Candida albicans</i> and <i>Streptococcus aureus</i>	Hatem et al. (2018)
89	<i>A. indica</i>	India	Artemisia ketone (42.1%), Germacrene D (8.6%), Borneol (6.1%)	Has toxicity towards human cancer cell lines: THP1 (leukemia), A-549 (lung), HEP2 (liver) and CaCo-2 (colon)	Rashid et al. (2013)
90		Italy	Camphor (13.0%), Caryophyllene oxide (10.9%)	Has antiplasmodial activity	Tasdemir et al. (2015)

91	<i>A. judiaca</i>	Egypt	Piperitone (32.4%), Camphor (20.6%), (E)-ethyl-Cinnamate (8.2%)	Has fumigant toxicity for <i>Callosobruchus maculatus</i> (insect)	Abd-Elhady (2012)
92		Algeria	Piperitone (66.2%), ethyl Cinnamate ester (6.1%), (E)-Longipinane (2.6%)	Has potent radical scavenging-, strong anti- <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> -, and anti- <i>Leishmania major</i> and <i>Leishmania infantum</i> -activity	Farah <i>et al.</i> (2017)
93		Algeria	Piperitone (66.2%), ethyl Cinnamate (7.8%), Spathulenol (2.0%)	Kills <i>Leishmania major</i> and <i>L. infantum</i> parasite forms	Farah <i>et al.</i> (2017)
94		Jordan	Piperitone (30.4%), Camphor (16.1%), ethyl Cinnamate(11.0%)	Has anti-inflammatory activity and is fungicidal to <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> and <i>Candida albicans</i>	Abu-Darwish <i>et al.</i> (2016)
95	<i>A. kotuchovii</i>	Europe	Estragole (75.1%), (E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (9.2%), (Z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (8.2%)	Modifies the immune response	Schepetkin <i>et al.</i> (2015)
96	<i>A. lancea</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (34.6%), Camphor (16.7%)	Ovicidal for the nematode <i>Haemonchus contortus</i>	Zhu <i>et al.</i> (2013a)
97	<i>A. lavandu-laeifolia</i>	China	Caryophyllene (15.5%), $\beta$ -Thujone (13.6%), 1,8-Cineole (13.1%)	Has fumigant and contact toxicity for <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i> (insect)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2010b)
98		China	Chamazulene (40.4%), 1, 8-Cineole (16.0%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene (11.5%)	Has fumigant toxicity that controls the cigarette beetle <i>Lasioderma serricorne</i>	Zhou <i>et al.</i> (2018)
99	<i>A. maderas-patana</i>	India	$\alpha$ -Humulene (46.3%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene (9.3%), $\alpha$ -Copaene (8.2%)	Inhibits acetylcholinesterase	Jyotshana <i>et al.</i> (2017)
100	<i>A. manshuria</i>	Russia	Germacrene D (11.2%), Rosifoliol (10.1%), Caryophyllene oxide (6.8%)	Fungicidal towards <i>Colletotrichum aculatum</i> , <i>C. fragariae</i> and <i>C. gloeosporoides</i>	Ozek <i>et al.</i> (2014)
101	<i>A. maritima</i>	India	1,8-Cineole (23.2%), Camphor (20.7%), Borneol (13.7%)	Bacteriocidal towards <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and <i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2014)
102	<i>A. mesat-lantica</i>	Mediterranean	$\beta$ -Thujone (33.7%), Camphor (7.5%), 1,8-Cineole (6.9%)	Inhibits corrosion of mild steel under acidic conditions	Boumhara <i>et al.</i> (2014)
103	<i>A. minor</i>	India	1,8-Cineole (22.3%), Camphor (12.6%), Davanone (12.3%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> , <i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i> , <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> and <i>Acinetobacter</i> sp.	Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2011)
104	<i>A. mongolica</i>	Mongolia	$\alpha$ -Pinene (12.7%), Germacrene D (8.4%), $\gamma$ -Terpinene (8.2%)	Has fumigant and contact toxicity for <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i> (insect)	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2010a)
105	<i>A. monos-perma</i>	Libya	$\beta$ -Pinene (16.9%), Bornyl acetate (14.1%), Sabinene (13.2%)	Is lethal towards <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> and <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	El Zalabani <i>et al.</i> (2017)
106	<i>A. montana</i>	Japan	Borneol (16.3%), 1,8-Cineole (15.4%), Camphor (13.7%)	Has sedative activity	Kunihiro <i>et al.</i> (2017)
107	<i>A. nilagirica</i>	India	$\alpha$ -Thujone (41.9%), Borneol (10.8%), $\beta$ -Thujone (9.1%)	Fungicidal to <i>Phytophthora capsici</i>	Shafi <i>et al.</i> (2004)

108		India	$\alpha$ -Thujone (36.4%), $\beta$ -Thujone (9.4%), Germacrene D (6.3%)	Fungicidal towards <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> and <i>Sclerotium rolfsii</i>	Sati et al. (2013)
109	<i>A. olgensis</i>	Russia	Eudesma-4 (15), 7-dien-1b-ol (6.9%), Caryophyllene oxide (5.6%), Guaia-6, 10 (14)-dien-4b-ol (5.1%)	Larvicidal towards <i>Aedes aegypti</i> mosquito	Ozek et al. (2014)
110	<i>A. persica</i>	Iran	$\beta$ -Thujone (75.2%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (2.8%), 1,8-Cineole (2.4%)	Toxic to the cancer cell line MCF-7	Nikbakht et al. (2014)
111	<i>A. phaeolepis</i>	Mediterranean	1,8-Cineole (11.3%), Camphor (8.2%), Terpinen-4-ol (7.3%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Listeria monocytogens</i> , <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Salmonella enterica</i> , <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> and <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> and fungicidal to <i>Aspergillus niger</i> , <i>Fusarium graminearum</i> , <i>F. oxysporum</i> and <i>F. culmorum</i>	Hsouna et al. (2013)
112	<i>A. princeps</i>	China	Bornane (12.2%), Chamazulene (11.8%), Cyclohexanediol (10.1%)	Repellant to and contact toxicity for <i>Sitophilus</i> <i>oryzae</i> and <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> (insects)	Liu et al. (2006)
113	<i>A. rupestris</i>	China	$\alpha$ -Terpinyl acetate (37.2%), Spathulenol (10.7%), $\alpha$ -Terpineol (10.1%)	Repellant- and fumigant- and contact toxic activity for <i>Liposcelis bostrychophila</i>	Liu et al. (2013b)
114	<i>A. santonicum</i>	Turkey	Camphor (18.2%), 1,8-Cineole (7.5%), $\beta$ -Eudesmol (7.2%)	Has contact toxicity towards the insect <i>Sitophilus granarius</i> , is bacteriocidal to <i>Xanthomonas</i> sp., <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>Enterobacter</i> <i>cloaceae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Klebsiella</i> <i>planticola</i> and fungicidal to <i>Alternaria alternata</i> , <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> , <i>F. sambucinum</i> , <i>Penicillium jensenii</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> , <i>Sclerotium minor</i> , <i>Verticillium alboatrum</i> and <i>V. tenerum</i>	Kordali et al. (2005a and b)
115		Turkey	Spathulenol (15.6%), Caryophyllene oxide (11.4%), 1,2-dehydro acenaphthylene (11.8%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Enterobacter cloaceae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	Baykan-Erel et al. (2012)
116	<i>A. scoparia</i>	Iran	$\beta$ -Pinene (19.0%), Capillin (17.5%), Limonene (15.1%)	Has contact toxicity for <i>Callosobruchus</i> <i>maculatus</i> , <i>Sitophilus oryzae</i> , and <i>Tribolium</i> <i>castaneum</i> insects	Negahban et al. (2006)
117		Turkey	$\alpha$ -Thujone (39.5%), $\beta$ -Thujone (25.1%), 1,8-Cineole (6.7%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> , <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> , <i>Enterobacter</i> <i>cloaceae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Salmonella</i> <i>typhimurium</i>	Baykan-Erel et al. (2012)
118	<i>A. sieberi</i>	Pakistan	$\beta$ -Thujone (19.8%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (19.6%), Camphor (19.6%)	Kills the fungus <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i>	Farzaneh et al. (2006)
119		Iran	$\alpha$ -Thujone (31.5%), Camphene (12.3%), $\beta$ -Thujone (11.9%)	Has repellence and fumigant and contact toxicity for <i>Dermanyssus gallinae</i> (insect)	Tabari et al. (2017)
120		Iran	cis-Verbenol (16.1%), Myristicin (13.8%), (E)-epoxy-Ocimene (9.8%)	Has antioxidant property	Aghajani et al. (2014)



121		Middle East	Camphor (54.7%), Camphene (11.7%), 1,8-Cineole (9.9%)	Has contact insecticidal toxicity towards <i>Callosobruchus maculatus</i> , <i>Sitophilus oryzae</i> and <i>Tribolium castaneum</i>	Negahban <i>et al.</i> (2007)
122	<i>A. sieversiana</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (9.2%), Geranyl butyrate (9.1%), Camphor (7.9%)	Has fumigant and contact insecticidal activity for <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i>	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2010b)
123	<i>A. spicigera</i>	Turkey	Camphor (34.9%), 1,8-Cineole (9.5%), Borneol (5.1%)	Has insecticidal effect on <i>Sitophilus granarius</i> , is bacteriocidal to <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>Enterobacter</i> <i>cloacae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Klebsiella pneu-</i> <i>moniae</i> , and is fungicidal to <i>Fusarium sambu-</i> <i>cinum</i> , <i>Penicillium jensenii</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> , <i>Sclerotium minor</i> and <i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i>	Kordali <i>et al.</i> (2005a and b)
124		Iran	1,8-Cineole (47.2%), Camphor (28.8%), Spathulenol (8.3%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Citrobacter amalonaficus</i>	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
125		Iran	Camphor (15.3%), 1,8-Cineole (9.1%), $\alpha$ -Thujone (8.4%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Streptococcus saprophyticus</i> , <i>Bacillus megaterium</i> and <i>Bacillus cereus</i>	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
126		Iran	Camphor (30.7%), 1,8-Cineole (27.2%), Camphene (18.7%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Enterobacter</i> <i>aerogenes</i> , <i>Serratia marsecens</i> and <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Chehregani <i>et al.</i> (2013)
127	<i>A. stolonifera</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (32.9%), $\alpha$ -Pinene (8.2%), Camphor (6.1%)	Fumigant and contact insecticidal activity on <i>Tribolium castaneum</i>	Zhang <i>et al.</i> (2015)
128	<i>A. subdigitata</i>	China	1,8-Cineole (12.3%), $\alpha$ -Curcumene (10.8%), $\beta$ -Pinene (7.4%)	Fumigant and contact insecticidal activity on <i>Sitophilus oryzae</i>	Chu <i>et al.</i> (2012)
129	<i>A. tourne- fortiana</i>	Iran	(Z)-Nerolidol (22.4%), $\beta$ -Caryophyllene (15.6%), Santolina triene (10.1%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>B. cereus</i> , <i>Citrobacter</i> sp., <i>Enterobacter</i> sp., <i>Escherichia</i> <i>coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> , <i>Pseudomonas</i> <i>aeruginosa</i> , <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and fungicidal to <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and <i>Candida</i> <i>albicans</i>	Kazemi and Akhavani (2013)
130	<i>A. tschernie- viana</i>	Iran	p-Cymene (21.3%), $\beta$ -Pinene (17.8%), $\alpha$ -Pinene (9.4%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> , <i>B. cereus</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i>	Kazemi <i>et al.</i> (2013a)
131	<i>A. turco- manica</i>	Iran	Camphor (19.2%), Filifolone (15.5%), Brevifolin (6.2%)	Has toxicity towards the cancer cell line MCF-7	Nikbakht <i>et al.</i> (2014)
132	<i>A. vestita</i>	China	Grandisol (40.3%), 1,8-Cineole (14.9%), Camphor (11.4%)	Has fumigant and contact insecticidal activity on <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i>	Chu <i>et al.</i> (2010)
133	<i>A. vulgaris</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -Thujone (56.1%), $\beta$ -Thujone (12.0%), 1,8-Cineole (8.5%)	Bacteriocidal to <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> and <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> and fungicidal to <i>Candida albicans</i>	Baykan-Erel <i>et al.</i> (2012)

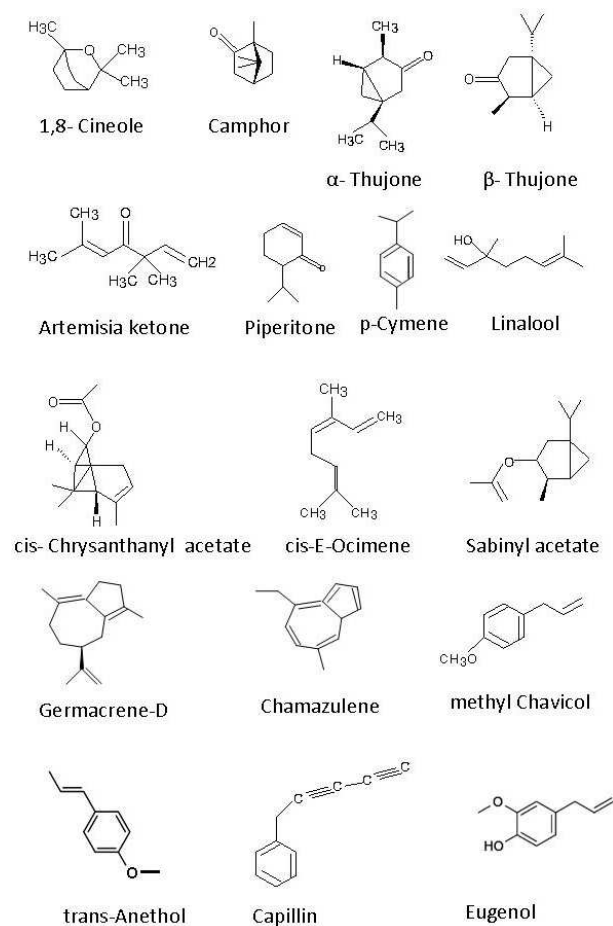


Fig. 3: Molecular structures of some of the volatile organic compounds that are markers of *Artemisia* species/populations

sac releases the stored material into the environment. The glandular trichomes measure 40-65 mm in height and 25-30 mm in width and occur with a frequency of 10-30/mm<sup>2</sup> on both adaxial and abaxial surfaces of bifacial organs such that there are more trichomes adaxially than abaxially. The glandular trichomes release their contents into the atmosphere spontaneously, from leaves and other organs undergoing senescence, or in response to injury.

Several genes have been identified in *Artemisia annua* that are involved in the initiation of glandular trichome formations and/or determination of trichome structure. These include: *Aa TTG1* (*Transpatent Testa Glabra 1*), *AaGL3* (*Enhancer Glabra 3*), *AaTFARI* (*Trichome specific Fatty Acyl-Coenzyme A Reductase 1*), *AaMYB1* and *AaMIXTA* (*R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub>-Myoblastosis genes*), *AaHDI* (*Homeodomain Protein 1*), and *AaTARI* (*Trichome and Artemisinin*

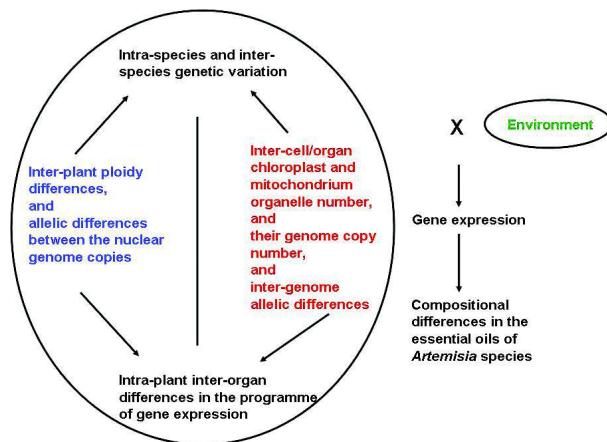


Fig. 4: The kinds of genetic factors that affect, in interaction with environment, the quality of *Artemisia* essential oils

*Regulator 1*) (Liu *et al.*, 2009; Maes *et al.*, 2011; Tan *et al.*, 2015; Covello and Nieuwerburg 2016; Yan *et al.*, 2016; Matias-Hernandez *et al.*, 2017; Shi *et al.*, 2017). Overexpression of *AaMIXTA* and *AaMYB* in *Artemisia annua* led to significant increase in the number of glandular trichomes and in the biosynthesis of sesquiterpenes (Matias-Hernandez *et al.*, 2017; Shi *et al.*, 2017). Elicitors such as methyl jasmonate have been found to increase the density and size of trichomes and expression of secondary metabolite pathways in trichomes (Lies *et al.*, 2011; Dangesch *et al.*, 2014). Transcriptome analysis has indicated that some of the genes of terpenoid biosynthesis expressed in glandular trichomes are also expressed in non-glandular trichomes (Soetaert *et al.*, 2013). *Artemisia annua* transgenics for the  $\beta$ -glucosidase (*BGLI*) gene of *Trichoderma reesei* tagged with vacuole targeting sequence have been found to produce 20% and 60% more glandular trichomes on leaves and flowers respectively (Singh *et al.*, 2016). The glandular trichome deficient genotype(s) of *Artemisia annua* have been observed to synthesize smaller number of volatile organic compounds, mainly sesquiterpenes as compared to trichome plus genotype (Duke *et al.*, 1994; Tellez *et al.*, 1999). Studies of the transcriptome of the non-glandular trichomes have revealed that some sesquiterpene compounds, not including artemisinin, are synthesized in them (Soetaert *et al.*, 2013).

There is evidence that roots of *A. annua* contain essential oil but little artemisinin (Goel *et al.*, 2007a). It is also known that hairy roots of *Artemisia annua*,

**Table 6: Significant allelopathic/herbicidal activities detected in the essential oils hydro-distilled from the foliage of various species of the genus *Artemisia***

S.No.	<i>Artemisia</i> species; source; and organs whose essential oil was tested	Percentage-wise order of main components of the essential oil	Plants against which allelopathic effect observed	Reference (s)
1	<i>A. dracunculus</i> ; Italy; flowering wigs	Estragole (73.3%); Limonene (5.4%), (E)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (5.3%)	<i>Raphanus sativas</i> , <i>Lepidium sativum</i> , <i>Papaver rhoeas</i> , <i>Avena sativa</i>	Fraternale <i>et al.</i> (2015)
2	<i>A. dubia</i> ; Nepal	Chrysanthenone (29.0%), Coumarin (18.3%), Camphor (16.4%)	Seed germination and seedling growth arrested in: <i>Lolium perennae</i> and <i>Lactuca sativa</i>	Satypal <i>et al.</i> (2012)
3	<i>A. herba-alba</i> ; Iran: flowering twigs	cis-Pinocarveol (17.5%), <i>Artemisia</i> ketone (13.0%), trans-Sabinene hydrate (8.5%)	Seed germination in <i>Agropyron desertorum</i> and <i>A. cristatum</i>	Tilaki <i>et al.</i> (2013)
4	<i>A. herba-alba</i> ; Tunisia	Camphor (39.1%), Chrysanthenone (15.0%), cis-Thujone (7.8%)	Radical growth arrested in <i>Raphanus sativus</i> , <i>Lepidium sativum</i> , <i>Sinapis arvensis</i> , <i>Triticum durum</i> and <i>Phalaris canariensis</i>	Amri <i>et al.</i> (2013)
5	<i>A. indica</i> ; Nepal	Ascaridole (9.9%), trans-p-Menth-2,8-dien-1-ol (9.7%), trans-Verbenol (8.4%)	Seed germination and seedling growth arrested in: <i>Lolium perennae</i> and <i>Lactuca sativa</i>	Satyapal <i>et al.</i> (2012)
6	<i>A. princeps</i> ; China; flowering twigs	Bornane (12.2%); Chama-zulene (11.8%); Cyclohe-xanediol (10.1%)	<i>Triticum aestivum</i> germination	Liu <i>et al.</i> (2006)
7	<i>A. scoparia</i> ; India; flowering twigs	$\beta$ -Myrcene (30.2%), p-Cymene (12.8%), dl-Limonene (12.4%)	<i>Avena fatua</i> , <i>Cyperus rotundus</i> , <i>Phalaris minor</i>	Singh <i>et al.</i> (2009)
8	<i>A. scoparia</i> ; India; leaves	$\beta$ -Myrcene (29.3%), Limonene (13.3%), (z)- $\beta$ -Ocimene (13.4%)	<i>Triticum aestivum</i> and <i>Amaranthus viridis</i> , <i>Bidens pilosa</i> , and some other weeds at all stages of growth and reproduction	Singh <i>et al.</i> (2008) ; Kaur <i>et al.</i> (2010 and 2017)
9	<i>A. campestris</i> ; Tunisia; foliage	$\beta$ -Pinene (35.0%); 1, 8-Cineole (14.4%)	<i>Daucus carota</i>	Dhifi <i>et al.</i> (2018)

which are green in colour, produce artemisinin (Liu *et al.*, 1997; Giri *et al.*, 2001; Patra *et al.*, 2013). Whether or not hairy roots possess trichome-like structures on their surface and produce essential oil therefrom remains unknown. The sites of synthesis of essential oil in normal roots and of artemisinin in hairy roots of *Artemisia annua* also remain to be found out. One of the possibilities is that the synthesis of volatile organic compounds in roots occurs in the resin ducts of the vascular system.

The route to increase the essential oil yield is to increase the density and size of glandular trichomes on all shoot organs of artemisias. To design new approaches to increase essential oil content of *Artemisia* plant, it is important to understand the

mechanism which represses the expression of volatiles in the ground tissues of shoot organ for manipulating them genetically.

### **Biosynthesis of Terpenoid and Phenylpropanoid Volatiles Extracted as Major Components in *Artemisia* Essential Oils**

Many *Artemisia* species are intensely aromatic on account of their genetic property of synthesizing a variety of volatile organic compounds, of high vapour pressure, constitutively, in trichomes present on shoot organs and resin ducts present in all plant organs. The volatile organic compounds that get extracted into essential oil upon hydrodistillation of aromatic plant organs in general include terpenes, benzenoids/phenyl-

**Table 7: Somatic chromosome numbers (2n) in some of the *Artemisia* species listed in the Table 1**

S.No.	Name of <i>Artemisia</i> species	Chromosome number(s) per cell observed in same or different populations of the species, with reference to the basic chromosome number (x)		No. of B chromosomes observed	Reference(s) and those cited in the Table
		x=9	x=8 <sup>b</sup>		
1	<i>A. abrotanum</i>	18,36,54		0-4	Kreitschitz and Valles 2003; Zhen et al. 2010; Tabur et al. 2012; Korobkov et al. 2014
2	<i>A. absinthium</i>	18,36			Murin 1997; Kreitschitz and Valles 2003; Konowalik et al. 2010, Tabur et al. 2012
3	<i>A. afra</i>	18			Valles and Mc Arthur 2001
4	<i>A. alba</i>	36			Xirau and Siljak-Yakovlev 1997
5	<i>A. annua</i>	18			Zhen et al. 2010; Kreitschitz and Valles 2003
6	<i>A. arborescens</i>	18			Tabur et al. 2012
7	<i>A. austriaca</i>	36,54	16 <sup>c</sup> ,32,48		Pellicer et al. 2011; Tabur et al. 2012
8	<i>A. argyi</i>	34 <sup>a</sup> ,36,50 <sup>a</sup>			Park et al. 2009
9	<i>A. barrelieri</i>	36			Xirau and Siljak-Yakovlev 1997
10	<i>A. campestris</i>	36	31 <sup>a,c</sup> ,48		Kreitschitz and Valles 2003; Torrell et al. 2001
11	<i>A. capillaris</i>	18,27,36			Gupta et al. 2014
12	<i>A. chamaemelifolia</i>	18,36		0-5	Tabur et al. 2012
13	<i>A. dracunculus</i>	18,36,54,72,87 <sup>a</sup> ,88 <sup>a</sup> ,89 <sup>a</sup> ,90			Murin 1997; Kreitschitz and Valles 2003; Pellicer et al. 2011
14	<i>A. fragrans</i>	18,36			Atri et al. 2009; Abdolkarim et al. 2010; Chehregani and Mehanfar 2008 ; Siddique and Jeelani 2016
15	<i>A. frigida</i>	18,36,54		0-3	Stahevitch and Wojtas 1988; Korobkov et al. 2014
16	<i>A. gmelini</i>	18,36,54		0-1	Gupta et al. 2014; Gurmet et al. 2018
17	<i>A. herba-alba</i>	18,36			Bougoutaia et al. 2016
18	<i>A. incana</i>	18,36	16 <sup>c</sup> ,24,32	0-2	Atri et al. 2009; Chehregani and Mehanfar 2008; Tabur et al. 2012
19	<i>A. indica</i>	34 <sup>a</sup> ,36			Park et al. 2009
20	<i>A. japonica</i>	18,36			Hoshi et al. 2003; Abdolkarim et al. 2010; Zhen et al. 2010
21	<i>A. judaica</i>		16	0-1	Badr et al. 2012
22	<i>A. khorassanica</i>	18, 36		0-1	Salehi et al. 2018
23	<i>A. lavendulaefolia</i>	54	16 <sup>c</sup>		Xiong et al. 1995; Hoshi et al. 2003
24	<i>A. manshuria</i>	36			Hoshi et al. 2003; Pellicer et al. 2007
25	<i>A. maritima</i>	18,36,54		0-2	Siddique and Jeelani 2016; Gupta et al. 2014
26	<i>A. montana</i>	52 <sup>a</sup>			Park et al. 2009
27	<i>A. nilgirica</i>	18,54		0-4	Gupta et al. 2014
28	<i>A. parviflora</i>	18,36			Gupta et al. 2014
29	<i>A. roxburghiana</i>	18		0-2	Gupta et al. 2014
30	<i>A. santonicum</i>	52 <sup>a</sup>			Tabur et al. 2014

31	<i>A. scoparia</i>	18,36,54	16 <sup>c</sup>	Abdolkarim <i>et al.</i> 2010; Chehregani and Mehanfar 2008; Gupta <i>et al.</i> 2014; Korobkov <i>et al.</i> 2014
32	<i>A. sieberi</i>	18,36		Jalili <i>et al.</i> 2012
33	<i>A. subdigitata</i>	36		Pellicer <i>et al.</i> 2011
34	<i>A. sieversiana</i>	18		Zhen <i>et al.</i> 2010; Korobkov <i>et al.</i> 2014
35	<i>A. spicigera</i>	18,27,36,45,54,72		Atri <i>et al.</i> 2009; Abdolkarim <i>et al.</i> 2010; Chehregani and Mehanfar 2008
36	<i>A. stolonifera</i>	36		Hoshi <i>et al.</i> 2003; Park <i>et al.</i> 2009
37	<i>A. tournefortiana</i>	18		Tabur <i>et al.</i> 2012
38	<i>A. taurica</i>	36, 40 <sup>a</sup> , 54 <sup>a</sup>	0-4	Tabur <i>et al.</i> 2014
39	<i>A. vulgaris</i>	18,36,45,54,90	16 <sup>c</sup> ,24,40	Tabur <i>et al.</i> 2012; Gupta <i>et al.</i> 2014; Barney and Di-Tommaso 2003

a = Aneuploids; b = The basic chromosome x=8 is thought to be a product of dysploidy or Robertsonian fusion of two chromosomes event in a x=9 species; c = Such events appear to have occurred several times in the evolution of biodiversity in the genus *Artemisia*.

propanoids and fatty acid – and amino acid – derivatives. In the essential oils whose major components are listed in the tables 1, 2 and 5, the principal volatiles are terpenes and phenylpropanoids. The progress in understanding of their biosynthetic pathways of these types of compounds is discussed below:

### Synthesis of Phenylpropanoid Volatiles

It will be seen from Table 2 that certain phenylpropene volatile molecules, such as eugenol, methyl eugenol, chavicol and methyl chavicol are present in essential oils of several *Artemisia* species in high concentrations. Phenyl propenes (C6-C3) consist of a benzene ring (C6) having a propyl side chain. The benzene ring is modified; in eugenol and chavicol a para-hydroxyl group modifies the benzene ring. The amino acid L-phenylalanine (Phe) is the precursor of phenylpropenes. Whereas Phe is synthesized in plastids, the phenylpropanoids from it are synthesized in cytosol, in glandular trichomes. Many studies on a variety of plant species have contributed to the present understanding of the phenylpropene biosynthetic pathway summarized in Figs. 2a and 2e (Gang *et al.*, 2002; Koeduka *et al.*, 2006; Vassao *et al.*, 2006; Vogt 2010; Maeda and Dudareva 2012; Dudareva *et al.*, 2013; Rastogi *et al.*, 2013; Koeduka 2014; Peled-Zehavi *et al.*, 2015).

Phenylalanine is deaminated to trans-cinnamic acid by the action of L-phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL). The enzyme cinnamate 4-hydroxylase acts

on cinnamic acid to form p-coumaric acid. A class II 4CL (4-coumarate CoA ligase) specific to phenylpropanoid metabolism then converts p-coumaric acid to p-coumaroyl-CoA. From here onwards the pathway branches to produce coniferyl alcohol on the one hand and coumaryl alcohol on the other hand. At this stage an acetyl transferase acetylates coniferyl alcohol to coniferyl acetate and coumaryl alcohol to coumaryl acetate. Subsequently, the eugenol/chavicol synthase (EGS), the NADPH-dependent reductase, derives eugenol from coniferyl acetate and chavicol from p-coumaryl acetate. Methyl eugenol and methyl chavicol are formed by the action of eugenol-o-methyl transferase (EOMT) and chavicol-o-methyl transferase (EOMT) on eugenol and chavicol, respectively.

### Synthesis of Terpenes

In the essential oils of *Artemisia* species, the principal volatile organic compounds are terpenes. Monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes and diterpenes and their modified forms comprise the bulk of *Artemisia* essential oils (Table 2). Here, the current understanding about the biosynthesis of terpenes is briefly discussed. The pathway used in glandular trichomes of plants to produce volatile terpenes is accomplished in three phases: first, production of C5 building blocks; second, condensation of C5 units to produce C10, C15, C20, C25 prenyl diphosphates; and third, use of prenyl diphosphates to produce terpenes (Sun *et al.*, 2006; Lange and Ahkami 2013; Dudareva *et al.*, 2013; Tholl 2015).

**Phase 1:** The C5 isomeric molecules isopentenyl diphosphate (IPP) and dimethylallyl diphosphate (DMAPP) are produced in the cytoplasm (cytosol, endoplasmic reticulum and peroxisomes) by the mevalonic acid (MVA) pathway and in plastids by the methylerythritol phosphate (MEP) pathway (Figs. 2a, 2b and 2c) (Simkin *et al.*, 2011; Pulido *et al.*, 2012; Vranova *et al.*, 2013).

The MVA pathway consists of six enzymatic reactions (Figs. 2a and 2b) (Cordier *et al.*, 1999; Lange *et al.*, 2000; Rodriguez-Concepcion *et al.*, 2001). Three molecules of acetyl-CoA undergo stepwise condensation to form 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA). Mevalonate is formed by the NADPH – reduction of HMG-CoA in two steps. Mevalonate is converted into IPP in three steps, two phosphorylation steps and a decarboxylation/elimination step, all three ATP-dependent. The MEP pathway (Fig. 2a and 2c) consists of seven enzymatic steps. In the first step, 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate (DXP) is formed by condensation of D-glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate (CoAP) resourced from glycolysis and pentose phosphate pathway and plastidic pyruvate (PYR). MEP is formed from DXP by its isomerization and NADPH dependent reduction. In five more steps MEP is converted into IPP and DMAPP, with a ratio of 5 to 6:1 (Rohmer 2003; Hsieh *et al.*, 2008; Tritsch *et al.*, 2010; Rohdich *et al.*, 2002). In both MVA and MEP pathways, IPP is converted into DMAPP upon isomerization by isopentenyl diphosphate isomerase (IDI) (Phillips *et al.*, 2008; Berthelot *et al.*, 2012). The MEP and MVA pathways are interconnected such that MEP pathways supplies IPP and DMAPP to the cytoplasm (Hemmerlin *et al.*, 2012).

**Phase 2:** In cytoplasm and plastids, the C5 building blocks of terpenes, IPP and DMAPP are condensed to produce a series of prenyl diphosphates, including the following: GPP (C10, geranyl diphosphate), NPP (C10, neryl diphosphate), FPP (C15, farnesyl diphosphate), GGPP (C20, geranyl geranyl diphosphate), and GFPP (C25, geranyl farnesyl diphosphate). The higher order prenyl phosphates, such as C30 and C40, are formed by condensation of lower order (FPP and GGPP) prenyl phosphates. A range of short-chain prenyl transferases catalyse the condensation reactions. Various prenyl diphosphates serve as the precursors of different

classes of terpenes (Kharel and Koyama 2003; Schillmiller *et al.*, 2009; Vandermoten *et al.*, 2009; Surmacz and Swiezewska 2011; Coman *et al.*, 2014). Besides, chloroplasts/plastids and cytoplasm, volatiles are also synthesized in mitochondria, all in the same cells of trichomes (Koranke *et al.*, 2017).

**Phase 3:** This phase comprises of enzymatic reactions that synthesize terpenes and further modify them. In both plastids and cytoplasm, prenyl diphosphates are converted into terpenes by the action of terpene synthases (TPSs). Monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes and diterpenes are synthesized from GPP and NPP, FPP and GFPP and GGPP respectively. Some terpene synthases produce multiple terpene kinds from the same prenyl diphosphate (Croteau *et al.*, 2000; Dudareva *et al.*, 2005; Degenhardt *et al.*, 2009; Chen *et al.*, 2011; Falara *et al.*, 2011; Gao *et al.*, 2012; Liu *et al.*, 2016). The enzymatic reactions mediated structural modifications such as cyclization, hydroxylation, dehydroxylation, oxidation, reduction or glycosylation on specific terpenes produce their variants (Whittington *et al.*, 2002; Dudareva *et al.*, 2005; Christianson 2006; Tholl *et al.*, 2011; Zhou *et al.*, 2012).

All the genes involved in the phase 1 and phase 2 pathways upto the synthesis of GPP and FPP and many terpene synthase genes have been cloned and sequenced and their expression profiled organ-wise at different stages of *A. annua* plant growth and development. The observed expression levels of the above mentioned genes in *A. annua* plant organs can be, in general, arranged in the following order: lower leaves < higher leaves < flower buds < mature flowers (Ma *et al.*, 2015).

### Genetical Determination of The Content and Composition of *Artemisia* Essential Oils

As seen above, there exists much natural intra- and inter-species variation in the content and composition of volatile organic compounds present in essential oils extracted from the herbage of artemisias. The differences in essential oil content/yield among various *Artemisia* genotypes are dependent in the main on the total plant growth, distribution, density and size of glandular trichomes over the shoot organs, biosynthesis levels of volatile compounds in the glandular trichomes and genotype x environment interactions. *Artemisia* species are annual, biennial or perennial herbs and

shrubs. Generally, the shoot organs can be arranged in the following order in terms of the density of glandular trichomes: inflorescence > leaves > stem (Hayat *et al.*, 2009; Bilia *et al.*, 2014; Shi *et al.*, 2017; Salehi *et al.*, 2018). Progressively formed leaves in the developing plants have denser presence of trichomes (Lommen *et al.*, 2006). Compositional differences have been noted in the essential oils extracted from plants of same genotype harvested at different stages of development: early vegetative, late vegetative, early flowering, and late flowering (Mallavarupu *et al.*, 1999; Masotti *et al.*, 2003; Mohammadreza 2008; Maes *et al.*, 2011; Padalia *et al.*, 2011; Pirabalouti *et al.*, 2013; Rana *et al.*, 2013). The yield and quality of essential oil are therefore dependent on the development stage at which wild or cultivated annual/biennial or perennial artemisias are harvested (Mallavarupu *et al.*, 1999; Gupta *et al.*, 2002).

Biosynthesis of the volatile organic compounds, that comprise essential oil, has been studied in artemisias (Lu *et al.*, 2002; Kessler *et al.*, 2006; Wu *et al.*, 2012; Bilia *et al.*, 2014; Pratt *et al.*, 2014; Ma *et al.*, 2015 and 2017a and b; Salmon *et al.*, 2015; Shi *et al.*, 2017) and more extensively in a variety of heterologous plant systems, including the model plant species such as *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Christianson 2001; Rodriguez-Concepcion 2001; Keszei *et al.*, 2008; Degenhardt *et al.*, 2009; Baldwin 2010; Ramak *et al.*, 2014; Lange 2015; Nieuwenhuizen *et al.*, 2015; Tholl 2015; Rehman 2016; Fujita *et al.*, 2017). The information elicited from various aromatic plants collectively suggests that the quantitative variation in the productivity of volatile organic compounds in the site of their synthesis, such as glandular trichomes, depends on the availability of the starting substrates produced by primary metabolism, expression levels of MVA and MEP pathway and downstream genes and catalytic efficiency of the gene products (Estevez *et al.*, 2001; Munoz-Bertomen *et al.*, 2006; Cordoba *et al.*, 2009; Ramak *et al.*, 2014). Perhaps at the flowering stage in plants there is greater input of photosynthesis products into secondary metabolism, at sites of their synthesis in flowers than in leaves.

The MVA and MEP pathways are regulated at multiple levels of their expression via gene copy number, transcription of genes, post translational controls, feedback repression and inverse signaling

between nuclear encoded cytoplasmic products and chloroplast products (Chappell *et al.*, 1995; Cordoba *et al.*, 2009; Banerjee *et al.*, 2013; Nieuwenhuizen *et al.*, 2015; Tholl 2015). It is known that the overexpression of *DXS*, *DXR*, *MDS*/or *HDR* genes in the MEP pathway and pre-mevalonate genes in the MVA pathway can increase the levels of terpenes variously, up to 100 folds (Nieuwenhuizen *et al.*, 2015 and references therein). In *Artemisia annua*, overexpression of *HDR* has been found to increase the sesquiterpene levels at the expense of monoterpenes and reverse was observed upon the suppression of *HDR* gene (Ma *et al.*, 2017b). The *TPS* genes occur in two families, each of considerable size, the *TPS-a* family for sesquiterpenes and *TPS-b* for monoterpenes. Contrasting profiles of terpenes result from variation in the copy numbers of various *TPS-a* and *b* family genes and polymorphism among the gene copies and by means of terpene modifying enzymes. (Christianson 2006; Chen *et al.*, 2011; Lange 2015; Nieuwenhuizen *et al.*, 2015; Tholl 2015; Booth *et al.*, 2017). It is realized now that terpenoid-cum-phenylpropanoid profile of essential oil is a phenotypic marker of the species/genotype of the concerned *Artemisia* (Niederbacher *et al.*, 2015; sections De and Df).

Formation of glandular trichomes in artemisias appears to be a developmentally regulated process. Accordingly, the synthesis of volatile organic compounds in glandular trichomes is a constitutively expressed property of artemisias. To what extent, in artemisias, the formation of glandular trichomes and synthesis of volatiles in them is induced by biotic and abiotic factors is largely unknown. Whereas treatment of plants with methyl jasmonate has been found to increase the density of glandular trichomes in *Artemisia annua*, that with salt has been reported to decrease as well as increase the frequency of glandular trichomes (Maes *et al.*, 2011; Kjaer *et al.*, 2014; Danges *et al.*, 2014; Yadav *et al.*, 2014). The observed induced variation indicates possibilities of developing genotypes of *Artemisia annua* and perhaps of other *Artemisia* species that hyper produce glandular trichomes.

Studies on volatile organic compounds of a variety of aromatic plants, of the kind synthesized in glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua*, have been shown individually and in mixtures, to be

multifunctional: to provide protection against abiotic stresses such as drought and heat, and attack from herbivores and pathogens; to attract pollinators, seed dispersers and beneficial organisms (such as mycorrhizae); and to combat sympatric heterologous competing plant species. (Runyon *et al.* 2006; Gershenzon and Dudareva 2007; Rodriguez *et al.*, 2014; Loreto *et al.*, 2014; Gols 2014; Pierik *et al.*, 2014; Copulovici and Ninemets 2016; Dong *et al.*, 2016; Pichersky and Raguso 2016; Korankye *et al.*, 2017). The natural roles of volatiles present in the essential oils of *Artemisia* species remain to be studied comprehensively. Since individual terpenes and essential oils of their presence, extracted from *Artemisia* species, are known to possess species specific antimicrobial, anti-insect and anti-seed germination properties, the character of synthesis of volatile organic compounds in glandular trichomes has been perhaps acquired and selected in artemisias for warding off herbivory, pathogens and parasites and to succeed in competition with other plant species.

The shoot organs and/or roots of locally growing *Artemisia* species have been used variously by the native populations in all the continents for hundreds of years, especially as components of traditional medicinal treatments for a variety of conditions. In recent years *Artemisia* species have been receiving considerable attention for the analysis of their secondary metabolites, especially the volatile organic compounds that constitute the essential oil extractable from them. These studies have identified many biological activities in the individual and mixtures of volatile compounds. Therefore, the essential oils of *Artemisia* species and their components are being examined for use in modern medicine (Paduch *et al.*, 2007; Zwenger and Basu 2008; Jansen and Shenvi 2014; Pichersky and Raguso 2016; Dhifi *et al.*, 2016). These aspects are discussed in a section below:

#### **Effect of Inter-Relationship Between Artemisinic - And Monoterpenoid-Cum-Nonartemisinic Sesquiterpenoid- Pathways on the *Artemisia Annua* Essential Yield and Quality**

Artemisinin is a product of the artemisinic (ART) biosynthetic pathway that uses farnesyl diphosphate (FPP) as the precursor to convert it into amorph-4, 11-diene by the action of the enzyme amorph-4, 11-diene synthase (ADS) (Bouwmeester *et al.*, 2009).

The ART pathway is complex as it is known to produce artannuin B, artemisitene and arteannuin X in addition to artemisinin; the pathway is not fully elucidated (Liu *et al.*, 2009; Brown 2010; Czeckowski *et al.*, 2016; Xie *et al.*, 2016). The steps of ART pathway by which artemisinin is synthesized are diagrammed in Figures 2a and 2d. Amorph-4, 11-diene is hydroxylated into artemisinic alcohol by the action of amorphadiene monooxygenase (CYP71AV1), a cytochrome P450 enzyme in cooperation with cytochrome P450 oxidoreductase (CPR) (Ro *et al.*, 2006; Paddon *et al.*, 2013). Next, artemisinic alcohol is oxidized to artemisinic aldehyde by CYP71AV1 in cooperation with alcohol dehydrogenase 1 (ADH1) (Paddon *et al.*, 2013). Artemisinic aldehyde is reduced to dihydroartemisinic aldehyde by artemisinic aldehyde delta 11 (13) reductase (or double bond reductase 2, DBR2) (Zhang *et al.*, 2008). Dihydroartemisinic aldehyde is oxidized to dihydroartemisinic acid by aldehyde dehydrogenase 1 (ALDH1) (Teoh *et al.*, 2009; Zhang *et al.*, 2011). In the final step a non-enzymatic light mediated photo-oxidation process converts dihydroartemisinic acid into artemisinin (Brown and Sy 2004; Brown 2010; Czechowski *et al.*, 2016). All the above mentioned genes of ART pathway have been cloned and sequenced and recombinationally reconstructed for overexpression using viral promoter in *A. annua* plants (Tang *et al.*, 2014; Ma *et al.*, 2015). The content of artemisinin was lower in *A. annua* control plants than in corresponding transgenic plants that overexpressed the genes listed singly or jointly as follows: *AaERF1*, *AaERF2*, *AaWRKY1*, *ADS*, *CYP71AV1*, *DBR2*, *ALDH1* singly and *ADS-CYP71AV1-CPR-ALDH1* jointly (Tang *et al.*, 2014 and references therein). These observations suggested that the content of precursor for each of the step of artemisinin pathway (Fig. 2d) was present in *A. annua* control plants abundantly, but was used only partly. Suppression of the expression of the following non-artemisinic sesquiterpene synthase genes, that share farnesyl diphosphate with ART-pathway, increased the content of artemisinin but decreased the content of the concerned non-artemisinic sesquiterpenoids:  $\beta$ -caryophyllene synthase and squalene synthase (Zhang *et al.*, 2009; Chen *et al.*, 2011). These observations show that contents of artemisinic- and non-artemisinic-sesquiterpenoids are negatively correlated. Increase in the content of volatile monoterpenes and



sesquiterpenes over control was observed in *A. annua* transgenic plants that overexpressed the following genes of MVA and MEP pathways: IDI and HMGR (Fig 2b); DXR and HDR (Fig. 2c) (Xiang *et al.* 2012; Ma *et al.*, 2017a and b). These observations indicate possibilities of raising the yield of essential oil by means of genetic changes at the loci governing the MEP and MVA pathways. There is evidence both MEP and MVA pathways contribute to the contents of artemisinic and non-artemisinic compounds in *A. annua* plants. In this regard, it is known that IPP is transferred from plastids to cytosol (Towler and Weather 2007) and DMAPP from cytosol to plastids, the latter is converted into GPP (Figs. 2a and 2c) and transported to cytosol for conversion into FPP (Figs. 2a and 2b) (Sehramek *et al.*, 2010). This indicates that selection for high artemisinin content may reduce the content of monoterpenes in the essential of *A. annua*.

The accessions from the wild and cultivars developed as hybrids between accessions and selections from accessions of *A. annua* fall into two groups with distinctive artemisinic phenotypes (Sy and Brown 2002; Ferreira *et al.*, 2018). A class consists of *A. annua* genotypes whose plants are richer in artemisinic acid and arteannuin B contents, as compared to dihydroartemisinic acid and artemisinin, which has been called as LAP (Low Artemisinin Plant) type. The class called HAP (High Artemisinin Plant) type consists of genotypes of *A. annua* that are richer in dihydroartemisinic acid and artemisinin and low in artemisinic acid and arteannuin contents. The essential oils of HAP varieties are richer in sesquiterpenes and that of LAP varieties contain mainly monoterpenes. For example the essential oils of the HAP varieties Anamed A3 (artemisinin content 1.2%) and Sanjeevani (artemisinin content 1.0%) were respectively found to contain sesquiterpenes in 97.3 and 57.8% and monoterpenes in 4.9 and 31.0% concentrations (Reale *et al.*, 2011; Gupta *et al.*, 2016; Goel *et al.*, 2018a). contrastingly, the essential oils of LAP varieties Linneo (artemisinin < 0.1 %) and Asha (artemisinin < 0.1%), respectively contained monoterpenes in 92 and 86% concentrations and sesquiterpenes in minor amounts (Jain *et al.*, 2002; Reale *et al.*, 2011). These observations imply that the selection for high artemisinin content is diverting the C5 building blocks of MEP and MVA pathways for the synthesis of farnesyl diphosphate the precursor

for both artemisinic- and non-artemisinic sesquiterpenes. These results further suggest that it is possible to construct strains of *A. annua* whose oils will have differential quality suitable for various kinds of uses/repurposement.

The experiments to reveal the effects of over-expression of volatile pathway genes and on glandular trichome genetic determinants in relation to the yield and quality of the essential oils and yield of artemisinin have been largely carried out on LAP genotypes of *A. annua*. To take advantage of the results of such experiments in future planning of genetic alteration in *A. annua*, the entire set of an experimentation needs to be repeated on HAP genotypes

### **Indigenous Medicinal Uses of *Artemisia* Species and Biological Activities Discovered in the Essential Oils of *Artemisia* Species of Traditional Medicine**

#### ***Artemisia* Species in Traditional Medicine**

Plants have undergone natural selection to synthesize, store and use more than 100,000 secondary metabolites, of many distinct classes (Wink 2015; Tokimatsu *et al.*, 2017). These compounds have the ability to interact with nucleic acids, proteins and/or biomembranes in cells (Wink 2015) of the plant producing them as well as those of heterologous organisms which happen to absorb them. Secondary metabolites have multiple functions (Korankye *et al.*, 2017; Niederbacker *et al.*, 2015; Loreto *et al.*, 2014): they (a) adapt plant growth, development and reproduction to the variation via abiotic environmental factors; (b) attract pollinators, seed dispersers and symbiotic microorganisms (that fix atmospheric nitrogen etc.); and (c) ensure survival against parasites, pests and pathogens. Volatile organic compounds comprise a large group (>40,000) of secondary metabolites that have low molecular weight and low boiling point (Sun *et al.*, 2016; Tholl 2015). Many of these volatiles are emitted by plants into their environment. Species of plants that emit the volatile metabolites in voluminous amounts have been called as aromatic plants. The essential oils extracted from the aromatic plants contain hundreds of volatile secondary metabolites, many of them in very high concentrations. Aromatic plants and their essential oils have medicinal uses.

Humans (*Homo sapiens*), in the course of their migration, settlement and development of ethnologically cultured societies, learnt by experience the use of locally available specific plants to cure a variety of infectious and chronic ailments. Many of the plant species used in the indigenous systems of medicine, evolved and practised in different parts of the world, are aromatic and include many species of the genus *Artemisia*. The selection of *Artemisia*, by early human societies in Africa, central-, east-, southeast- and south-Asia, Europe, Americas and Australia, as medicines for a wide range of disease conditions appears to be rational in retrospection. The *Artemisia* species synthesize and store their secondary metabolites in glandular trichomes that are structurally fragile. Therefore, suspension of fresh or dry foliage from artemisias rapidly releases the metabolites carried in trichomes into cold or hot/boiling water or alcohol and upon direct application on body parts as poultice. On account of their efficacy, several of the traditional treatments using raw herb, infusion, tea, tincture or essential oil of artemisias developed over thousands of years have become now evidence based and continue to be used in the present time. Actually, certain modern medicines, such as santonin and artemisinin and their derivatives, have been developed based on the curability of decoctions of *Artemisia* species herbage containing the specific natural substance(s) (Willcox 2009; Chinthakindi et al., 2017).

Table 4 summarises the traditional medicinal uses of 38 *Artemisia* species; the major volatile components of the essential oils of 29 of the species are identified in the Tables 1, 2 and 5. It is noted from the table 4 that human populations settled in widely different geographical areas of the world found medicinal use of *Artemisia* species to treat a large variety of infectious diseases, known to be caused by viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and worms, and diseases of the human body's immune-, respiratory-, digestive-, cardiovascular-, nervous- and reproductive-system, among others. Clearly, few if any other plant taxa have saved human lives from debilitating and lethal disease conditions more than *Artemisia*. It is noteworthy that indigenous systems of medicine, that evolved in Eurasia, America and Africa use the individual *Artemisia* species for the same set of illnesses. For example, in southeast, south and central Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, *Artemisia absinthium* came to be used as tonic, febrifuge,

stomachic, anthelmintic, abortifacient and wound healer. Another noteworthy feature about medicinal uses of artemisias is that for certain ailments, within the same geographical area, more than one *Artemisia* species became the medicines of choice. For example, a number of *Artemisia* species, including *A. absinthium*, *A. annua*, *A. caruifolia*, *A. dracunculus*, *A. indica*, *A. maritima*, *A. sieversiana* and *A. vestita* have been in use as febrifuge in South Asia. Being genetically inter-related, it is expected that different combinations of *Artemisia* species will share qualitatively and quantitatively the secondary metabolite spectrum and therefore the medicinal properties. In the table 4 there are few dozen examples of multiple *Artemisia* species as medicine for a disease condition. It is also noteworthy that the evolving early human societies in various parts of the world identified *Artemisia* species which could serve as feed as well as veterinary medicines (Beigh and Garai 2017; Da Silva et al., 2017; Popvic et al., 2017).

### **Biological Activities Detected in Artemisia Essential Oils**

Modern medicine for a disease comprises of one or more natural or synthetic chemical compound(s), tested rigorously for efficacy and safety first on model animals, and subsequently on humans. The modern medicines, comprising of phytochemical(s), currently in use were largely indicated by traditional systems of medicine. The first step in the process of modern drug development from a phytochemical is the obtainment of evidence of biological activity(ies) in it against the cause of disease, corresponding with its usage to control a disease condition in traditional medicines. *Artemisia* essential oils, rich in a variety of volatile compounds, need to be explored for new drug development. In order to convert the disease curability effects of essential oils of *Artemisia* species known in traditional medicine into modern medicine, the biological activities of essential oils and their major constituents, singly and in combinations, have been tested in many studies. However, it is noted that these studies have not been comprehensive in that the selected oils have been checked against targets selectively. The observed activities in respect of human body functions, infectious organisms and insects; and on allelochemical effects against plants are listed respectively in the table 5 and Table 6. It is noted that *Artemisia* essential oils possess a wide

spectrum of activities against bacteria, fungi, protozoa and insects that are known to cause diseases in man, farm animals and crop plants. Many *Artemisia* essential oils possess antioxidant and radical scavenging activities. Some *Artemisia* essential oils possess vasorelaxant/sedative activity. Altogether they comprise a big resource of useful compounds, which need to be investigated for repurposement singly and in combinations to give new antibiotics and or pesticides.

In general, high degree of correspondence is noted between the diseases addressed by *Artemisia* species and biological activities observed in the respective oils. The *Artemisia* essential oils possess various levels of anti-bacterial, -fungal, -protozoa and -insect activities, together with antioxidant, radical scavenging and anticancer activities. *Artemisia* essential oils and their components, such as those listed for 133 essential oils of 60 different *Artemisia* species in the Table 5 offer possibilities of developing effective drugs against bacterial, fungal and protozoal pathogens, insecticides against food grain pests and mosquitoes. The qualities of 9 essential oils of 7 different species of *Artemisia*, listed in the Table 6, suggest possibilities of developing agricultural weedicides, active against both mono- and di-cots, from among the constituents of the allelopathic essential oils. Weedicides developed from allelopathic plant materials like *Artemisia annua* essential oil, are expected to be relatively harmless to farmers and consumers of the produce in comparison to some of the synthetically derived weedicides in current usage. Further intensified work is desired in the following directions. There are distinct possibilities for developing formulations (a) for the protection of different kinds of stored foods, (b) control of infectious diseases in livestock, (c) treatment of microbial infections in humans and (d) to control weeds in major food grain crops.

Recently, a highly cost effective clinical treatment of multi-drug resistant malaria has been developed which uses powdered dry leaves of *Artemisia annua* varieties containing  $\geq 1\%$  artemisinin (Daddy *et al.*, 2017). This treatment has possibilities of repurposement against a variety of diseases that are cured by artemisinin or extracts of *A. annua* leaves (Goel *et al.*, 2018b). The antimalarial cure comprises of two tablets or capsules a day for 5 days, each tablet/capsule prepared from 500 mg of

dried leaves of *A. annua*. It is inferred that the diverse classes of chemicals present in the leaves, including artemisinin-, flavonoid-, terpene-, phenolic acid-, and sulphated polysaccharide-compounds, act complementarily and provide an antimalarial treatment that is safe and resilient against resistance development. Such a treatment is likely to be effective against the infectious diseases—acanthamoebiasis, coccidiosis and leishmaniasis and metabolic disorders such as fatty liver and diabetes that are known to be cured by extracts of *A. annua* leaves in model animals (Kim *et al.*, 2011; Islamuddin *et al.*, 2012 and 2014; Dragan *et al.*, 2014; Helal *et al.*, 2014, Derda *et al.*, 2016). An example of repurposement of powdered *Artemisia annua* leaves is the demonstration that tablets, prepared by combining 500 mg of *Artemisia annua* leaf powder and 100 mg of black paper powder, are effective in protecting grains and other food materials against stored grain insects, such as *Tribolium castaneum* (Goel *et al.*, 2018c).

### Causes of Variation in the Chemical Composition of Artemisia Essential Oils

There are significant intra-plant, intra-species and inter-species chemical quality differences in the essential oils extracted from plants of *Artemisia* species. As shown in the Fig. 7, the compositional differences in the *Artemisia* essential oils are affected by a variety of genetic factors and the interaction of genotype of *Artemisia* cells synthesizing the essential oil components with the environment.

In *Artemisia* species, the volatile organic compounds that appear in essential oils are synthesized in the secretory cells of trichomes borne on shoot organs and resin ducts of vascular tissue of all organs. The genes that specify pathways for the synthesis of different classes of volatile molecules are present in the nuclear, chloroplast/plastid and mitochondrion genomes. Each mature cell of *Artemisia*, like in cells of angiosperm plants in general, has one nucleus and upto 500 mitochondria and 150 chloroplasts (Cole 2016). The nucleus has two copies of each chromosome in diploid species ( $2n = 14$  in *Artemisia pattersonii*;  $2n = 16$  in *Artemisia scoparia*; and  $2n = 18$  in *Artemisia annua*) and upto 16 copies of each chromosome in polyploid species ( $2n = 144$  in *Artemisia medioxima*) (Torrell *et al.*, 2001; Valles and McArthur 2001; Sanz *et al.*, 2011; Tabur *et al.*,

2011 and 2012; Pellicer *et al.*, 2007, 2011 and 2014; Valles *et al.*, 2011 and 2013; Gupta *et al.*, 2014). The mitochondria and chloroplasts may respectively contain 1 or 2 and 1000 or more copies of their genomes (Cole 2016). The mitochondrial and chloroplastic populations may not be numerically identical between cells (trichome cells) of different organs. Further, the genomes (DNA molecules) within individual chloroplasts and mitochondria within and between cells may carry allelic differences. There is complimentary exchange of gene products between the cytoplasm of a cell and of mitochondria and chloroplasts present in it such that the interactions between their products determine the gene expression from each kind of genome. Since each organ has its own gene expression programme, therefore there are gene expression differences, from cumulative genomes of cells, between plant organs. The genetic causes enumerated above are thought to be responsible for the kinds of compositional differences observed between essential oils extracted from different organs, of a crop of the cultivar Jwarharti of *Artemisia annua*, as exemplified in the Table 1.

The inter-plant intra-species essential oil chemical quality differences are expected among the progeny plants of a parent plant for the following reasons. Plants of *Artemisia* species are largely cross pollinated and therefore found to carry heterozygosity at many loci in their nuclear genome (Shen *et al.*, 2018). *Artemisia* being an angiosperm, male and female gametes are formed as products of meiosis in anthers and ovules, respectively. During gamete formation the homologous chromosomes undergo recombination and independent assortment. Thus, both the male and female gametes irrespective of whether produced on the same or different plants are likely to be of different genotypes, for each progeny seed. Another source of genetic variation among different seeds borne on a plant will be via inheritance of chloroplasts and mitochondria. The random clusters of chloroplasts and mitochondria transmitted from the mother plant to different female gamete will carry different patterns of allelic variation in the genomes of both kinds of organelles. Therefore, the female gametes formed on a plant may inherit genetically different sets of mitochondria and chloroplasts. Thus, the progeny seeds produced on a mother plant are likely to carry allelic variation in their nuclear, mitochondrial and chloroplastic genomes. Such

variation will be the cause of inter-plant differences, among the progeny plants of a mother plant of the *Artemisia* species, in the quality of essential oil extracted from them (different progeny plants of a parent plant). Many examples of the intra-species-population differences and intra-species-variety differences in the chemical compositions of essential oils yielded by them are seen in the Table 3. For example, large differences in essential oil's major constituents are seen among *Artemisia absinthium* populations growing in different geographical areas of the world (rows 3 to 23 in the Table 2) and among *Artemisia annua* varieties growing in similar Indian agroclimates (rows 35 to 43 in the Table 2).

Intra-species and inter-species ploidy differences among *Artemisia* species are a major source of variation in the chemical quality of *Artemisia* essential oils (Table 7). Larger the genome or chromosome complement, greater is the accumulation of alternate alleles in the genes coding and regulating the pathways of synthesis of volatile organic compounds. *Artemisia* species demonstrate enormous nuclear genome size or karyotype variation. Large majority of *Artemisia* species have polyploid populations. Diploid species too demonstrate considerable genome size variation. The nuclear DNA content in *Artemisia annua* a diploid species is ( $2C = 3.5$  pg) 9 fold lower than the polyploidy species *Artemisia copa* ( $2C = 31.5$  pg) and 4.4 fold less than the diploid species *Artemisia leucodes* ( $2C = 15.4$  pg) (Valles *et al.* 2011 and 2012).

The nuclear and chloroplast genomes of the model plant species for the analysis of artemisias huge volatilome, *Artemisia annua*, have been sequenced. The chloroplast genome consists of 150,995 base pairs and encodes 113 genes (80 protein coding and 33 non-coding). The nuclear genome size is 1.74 gigabase pairs which encodes 63,226 protein coding genes. The numbers of non-coding genes remain to be determined. The nuclear genome is rich in repeat sequences and several to many genes for terpenoid biosynthesis occur in multiple copies. More than 20,000 protein coding genes have been observed to be expressed in trichomes (Shen *et al.*, 2017 and 2018).

*Artemisia* nuclear genomes comprise of four basic chromosome numbers:  $x = 7, 8, 9$  and 17. The  $x = 7$  and  $x = 8$  chromosome complements are thought to have arisen from  $x = 9$  complement by Robertsonian fusion(s) between chromosomes (Valles *et al.* 2011

and 2012). The basic chromosome number  $x = 17$  is believed to be a result of fusion of  $x = 8$  and  $x = 9$  chromosome complements via allopolyploidy (Valles *et al.* 2011 and 2012). The *Artemisia* species fall in the following order in terms of the frequency of basic chromosome numbers:  $x = 9 > x = 8 > x = 7 > x = 17$ . Ploidy levels of  $2x$ ,  $3x$ ,  $4x$ ,  $5x$ ,  $6x$ ,  $8x$ ,  $10x$ ,  $12x$  and  $16x$  are known (Valles *et al.* 2011 and 2013). The basic  $x = 7$  ( $2n = 14$ ) has been reported for *A. pattersonii* and  $x = 9$  ( $2n = 144$ ) for *A. macrantha* (Weins *et al.* 1996). It will be seen from the table 7 that the species *Artemisia dracunculus* has populations with  $2n = 2x$ ,  $4x$ ,  $6x$ ,  $8x$  and  $10x$ . The polyploidy is largely autopolyploidy; allopolyploidy is rare. Polyploidy and dysploidy have been responsible for the evolution of species in the genus *Artemisia*. Aneuploidy and presence of B chromosomes has also been recorded in many *Artemisia* species (Table 7) (Pellicer *et al.*, 2007, 2011 and 2014; Valles *et al.*, 2011, 2012 and 2013; Tabur *et al.*, 2014). Whereas autopolyploidy increases copy number of gene complement of a species and provides opportunity for intra-genic variation to occur simultaneously in a genotype, the allopolyploidy, besides increasing the copy number of genes, brings in already selected intra-genic variation and a new complement of genes, selected in a different species of genus. The interaction in cells between the nuclear ploidy and ploidy of mitochondrial and chloroplast genomes is also expected to affect the yield and profiles of the volatile organic compounds synthesized and therefore the essential oil chemical quality. *Artemisia* species offer opportunities to explore interactions between nuclear genome size, organelle number and genome copy number in organelles and relative expression levels of genes from three kinds of genomes involved in synthesis of volatile organic compounds, in trichomes.

#### **Direction of Future Research to Improve and Establish Consistency in the Yield and Quality of *Artemisia* Essential Oils and Yield of Artemisinin**

Three products of artemisias are of international importance: essential oils from several artemisias, including *A. annua*, used in the perfuming of the cosmetics, flavouring of foods and pest control formulations; and artemisinin and tablets/capsules of dry leaves of *A. annua* for the treatment of malarial. The objectives of future applied research of artemisias

should be to improve yield and/or quality of the harvests, from the field cultivated crops or crops cultured in environment controlled glass/plastic houses, via suitable genetic changes in the existing accessions/varieties to evolve new cultivars. In all the genetic improvement experiments involving *A. annua*, the use of high artemisinin yielding cultivars such as Anamed A3, Artemis F3, Jeevanraksha and Sanjeevani may be preferred. Artemisias being largely open-pollinated, it is also desirable that the genotypes of new cultivars are carried forward over generations consistently. Genotypic constancy will be achieved if the planting material of a genotype is produced via vegetative means (micropropagations, cuttings etc.). To achieve genetic consistency self-pollination by covering racemes with perforated plastic bags or seed production in isolation of other genotypes need to be practised. The quality requirements of *Artemisia* essential oils should conform those mentioned in conclusion of an earlier section. Some of the possible approaches to derive improved cultivars of artemisias are outlined below:

#### **Breeding in *Artemisia* Species**

**Obtainment of Relatively Greater Consistency in Yield and Quality of Commercial Essential Oils from *Artemisia* Species :** The commercially used *Artemisia* essential oils are usually being extracted from the wild populations of *A. absinthium*, *A. afra*, *A. annua*, *A. argyi*, *A. campestris*, *A. cappularis*, *A. dracunculus*, *A. herba-alba*, *A. maritima*, *A. pallens* and *A. vulgaris* in one or more countries of Africa, Americas, Asia and Europe. Cultivars for high yields of desirable quality of essential oils could be developed from each of the above species via application of plant breeding procedures. The process should begin by screening of individual progeny plants, raised from seeds of a few wild plants of the conventionally used population of a species, for selection of the most desirable genotypes. The crops of selected genotypes will be raised from micropropagated propagules or from seeds produced in isolation of other genotypes.

#### **Construction of Inter-specific Hybrid Genotypes to Obtain Both Artemisinin and Quality Essential Oils in High Yield**

It is desirable to produce inter-specific hybrid genotypes of *A. annua* into *Artemisia* species that

are resource of commercial essential oils but contain artemisinin only in minute amount, exemplified by *A. absinthium*, *A. dracunculus* and *A. vulgaris*. In these three species diploid ( $2n = 18$ ) as well as tetraploid ( $2n = 36$ ) plant populations are known to exist naturally (Table 7). Thus to evolve hybrids between *A. annua* and each of these identified species, to complement the genetic apparatus for artemisinin and volatiles, is considered an important objective. The feasible approaches to construct inter-specific hybrids can be: selections from among the products of fusion of protoplast of the heterologous species; and selections from among the allotetraploids produced via *in vitro* cross-fertilization and *in vivo* cross-pollination, followed by chromosome complement doubling.

Tried and tested procedures for fusing the protoplast and raising of plants from fusion products are described (Melchers *et al.*, 1978; Sink *et al.*, 1992; Assani *et al.*, 2005). In the absence of selectable markers, the inter-specific tetraploid hybrid plants produced by fused protoplast will be identified by the presence of hybridity in karyotype and morphology. The protoplast-fusion hybrids in which artemisinin content is  $\geq 1\%$  and the essential oil yield and quality are also desirable will be maintained and multiplied by micro-propagation and used as cultivars. Their seeds will be produced by growing them in isolation and individual progeny plants will be characterized for the selected traits and self-fertility. Seeds from highly self-fertile and otherwise desirable plants will be collected and the individual plants of progeny population will be screened to undergo selection. This process will be followed in several subsequent filial generations to develop fertile cultivars.

The plantlets resulting from the accomplishment of intensively described *in vitro* cross-fertilization procedures (Kranze 2001; Kranze and Scholten 2008; Bhojwani and Dantu 2013) will be treated with colchicine to induce chromosome doubling. The adult *in vitro* produced tetraploid hybrids will be maintained and multiplied vegetatively and characterized for karyotype, morphology, artemisinin content and essential oil yield and composition. Further processing of the hybrid genotypes will be like that for protoplast-fusion-produced inter-specific hybrids. Separately, any seeds formed on the racemes of the heterologous species being crossed by covering them together in

crossing bags will be collected. Since, such seeds could of parents or hybrid, the plants raised from them will be screened by karyotyping and for morphology. The micro-plantlets produced vegetatively from them will be treated with colchicine to double the chromosome number. From among a population of plants obtained from colchicine treated propagules, allo-tetraploids will be identified and characterized for desirable traits. The selection process will proceed further like in *in vitro* cross-fertilization experiment.

#### ***Derivation of Improved Cultivars in A. annua***

**Induction of Tetraploidy:** There is evidence that an induced tetraploid strain of *A. annua* accession from Vietnam accumulated much more artemisinin than in the control plants (Banyai *et al.*, 2011). However, the effect of induced tetraploidy on the essential oil yield and quality remains unknown. The procedures to induce tetraploidy described for *Artemisia* and other plant species should be used to develop new tetraploid strains from artemisinin rich cultivars of *A. annua*. From among the produced tetraploids those that are richer in artemisinin from respective controls and give essential oils of good quality in high yield should be developed into cultivars.

#### ***Construction of Transgenics Over-Expressing One or More Genes Involved in the Generation of C5 Building Blocks of Terpenoids and Formation of Glandular Trichomes***

On the one hand several genes, including AaTTG1, AaGL3, AaTFAR1, AaMYB1, AaMIXTA and AaHD1 regulate glandular trichome formation. On the other hand over-expression of AaHMGR, AaIDI, AaDXR and AaHDR increases the overall syntheses of the inter-convertible C5 compounds IPP and DMAPP that are the building blocks/ precursors for sub-pathways of the terpenoid metabolite biosynthesis. It will be important to construct transgenics from the Jeevanraksha variety, for example, to over-express one or more of the above listed genes. Selections will be for the transgenics in which there is improvement in the biosynthesis of monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes comprising the essential oil and artemisinin. The transgenics possessing the desirable phenotype will be maintained and multiplied vegetatively, as well as selfed to obtain homozygosity for the transgene. The selected transgenics will be

processed further like mutants.

### **Salinity Resistant Mutants**

It is known that the salinity resistant mutants of *Catharanthus roseus* produce and accumulate alkaloids in high concentrations due to hypomethylation (epigenetic change) in their genomic DNA (Kumari *et al.*, 2013). A saline resistant somaclone of *A. annua* is known to express ART pathway at high levels and accumulate artemisinin in higher concentration than the control plants (Pandey *et al.*, 2016). To develop artemisinin and essential oil rich genotypes that carry pleiotropic changes in characters that determine the expression of terpenoids, via induction of salt tolerant mutations, is a highly promising experimental area to pursue. It is expected that in the mutants the pathways that make plants tolerant to biotic and abiotic stresses will get expressed constitutively.

### **Short Life Cycle Mutants**

Crops of presently available improved *A. annua* cultivars take 9-12 month (December/January to October/November/December) from sowing to harvesting in semi-temperate areas such as in India because of the requirement of an extended period of short days for flowering. Therefore, in fields cultivated with *A. annua*, the usual crop rotation systems can not be followed. Also there is problem of properly drying the harvested foliage because of the relatively low temperature from October to December. It is known that drying of the foliage *in planta* mediates conversion of DHAA to artemisinin (Ferreira *et al.*, 2018), which will be possible if the *A. annua* crops could be harvested around June end. Therefore, it is desired to shorten the period taken to flowering in *A. annua*. The starting genotype will be the varieties like Jeevanraksha and Sanjeevani that produce artemisinin in high amount and the desired quality of oils in high yields. Selfed seeds will be mutagenized and M1 plants will be selfed to produce M2 generation. The M2 plants that may come to flower in 12-18 weeks will be identified and studied for artemisinin content and essential oil yield and quality. The selected mutant plants will be selfed to raise M3 plants. The following generations up to M6 will be pursued to select the desirable plants from selfed seeds. The breeders seeds of the new varieties will be produced in field conditions in isolation.

### **Isolation of Mutants with Certain New Features for Further Exploration**

It appears important to use random and wherever possible directed mutagenesis procedures to isolate mutants with the following kinds of phenotypes: leaves of larger size, less compounded and full of glandular trichomes; more chloroplasts per cell and more genomic DNA molecules per chloroplast; higher self-fertility; conditional expression of the volatile pathways in varied kinds of cells in shoot organs in addition to trichomes. The mutagenesis should be attempted in a variety such as Jeevanraksha. It will be possible to recombine the useful mutations from Jeevanraksha to other varieties.

### **Summary**

The natural or cultivated populations of one or more of  $\geq 500$  described species of the genus *Artemisia*, some annual but largely perennial, are found growing in nearly all agro-climates and serving as resource of materials for ethnomedicines, animal food and essential oils and compounds widely used in food, flavouring, cosmetic and pharmaceutical industry. The evolving *Homo sapiens* populations, in the course of their migration from Africa and settlement in various parts of the world, have depended on foliage and/or essential oils of artemisias (*Artemisia* species) for treating fevers and chills, cough and influenza, body pains, dysmenorrhoea, jaundice, internal infections of worms and parasites, external body sores and skin diseases and as tonic as well as abortifacient. In recent years the compound artemisinin extracted from the foliage of *Artemisia annua* has allowed substantial control of the malarial disease worldwide (several million lives saved).

The artemisias are mostly aromatic plants, such that their inflorescence, leaves, stems, roots and seeds yield essential oils that are rich in volatile organic compounds (VOCs) of the monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes, phenylpropanoids and benzenoids classes. Glandular trichomes consisting of 10 cells and produced densely on inflorescence parts and leaves are the major sites of synthesis of VOCs that get extracted into essential oils. In the stems and roots, VOCs are synthesized in parenchyma cells of resin ducts that run parallel to the vascular system. Whereas phenylpropanoids and benzenoids are synthesized in the cellular cytoplasm, terpenoids are synthesized in

cytoplasm as well as the organelles plastids (chloroplasts) and mitochondria. The C5 building blocks of terpenes, isopentenyl diphosphate (IPP) and dimethylallyl diphosphate (DMAPP), are synthesized in multiple steps of the methylerythritol phosphate (MEP) pathway in plastids and mevalonic acid (MVA) pathway in cytoplasm. Subsequently IPP and DMAPP are condensed into a series of prenyldiphosphates which then serve as precursors of terpenoids. Terpenes synthesized in cytoplasm, plastids and mitochondria are later variously modified.

The present survey of foliage (leaves + inflorescence) essential oils of 176 populations of 66 species of artemisias, exemplifies the enormous compositional variability demonstrated within and between *Artemisia* species. The major volatiles ( $\geq 20\%$ ) in the essential oils of the species fall in the following order of the frequency of their occurrence: camphor, 1, 8-Cineole > borneol,  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -thujone, artemisia ketone,  $\beta$ -pinene (all monoterpenes) > davanone (sesquiterpene) > caryophyllene (sesquiterpene) > artemisia alcohol, piperitone (monoterpenes), germacrene D (sesquiterpene) > chrysanthenone, p-cymene, linalool (monoterpenes) > capillin (benzenoid), myrcene, sabinene, bornyl acetate, camphene (monoterpenes), caryophyllene oxide, spathulenol (sesquiterpene) > estragole (phenylpropanoid), cis-chrysanthenyl acetate, sabinyl acetate, trans-pinocarveol,  $\alpha$ -terpineol (monoterpenes), 1, 2-dihydro-acenaphthalene (benzenoid), chamazulene, trans-  $\beta$ -farnesene (sesquiterpenes). The following VOCs are present in essential oils of certain *Artemisia* populations in more than 50% concentrations, serving as markers of the concerned artemisias: trans-anethole and estragole (phenylpropanoids), capillin (benzenoid), artemisia ketone, camphor, 1, 8-cineole, cis-epoxy-ocimene, piperitone, sabinyl acetate and  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ - thujones (all monoterpenes), methyl chavicol and germacrene D (sesquiterpenes). In *A. annua*, the biosynthesis of the anti-malarial sesquiterpene lactone compound artemisinin occurs from a sub-pathway for which the precursor is farnesyl diphosphate (FPP) formed from 2 IPP and 1 DMAPP building blocks. FPP is converted into artemisinin via amorph-4, 11-diene, artemisinic alcohol, artemisinic aldehyde, dihydroartemisinic aldehyde and dihydroartemisinic acid (DHAA). Over-expression of *HMGR* and *IDI* genes of the cytosolic MVA pathway and *DXR* and *HDR* genes of the MEP

pathway increases the biosynthesis of essential oil volatiles as well as artemisinin in *A. annua* transgenics. The essential oils of HAP (High Artemisinin Plant type) *A. annua* cultivars such as Anamed A3 and Sanjeevani are sesquiterpene rich because of channelling of C5 building block(s) like IPP from plastids to cytosol for FPP synthesis.

In *Artemisia* species, the genetic information for the synthesis of VOCs is present in their 2n nuclear genome, one thousand or more DNA genomes of each of 150 or more chloroplasts per cell and 1 or 2 DNA genomes of 500 or more mitochondria per cell. The nuclear genome copies, each genome copy of chloroplasts and mitochondria may carry allelic differences in the genes for VOCs. *Artemisia* species being cross pollinated, they are prone to produce genetically heterogenous progenies on account of recombination between- and independent assortment of- homologous chromosomes. Intra-species and inter-species variation in essential oil composition also results from enormous variation in nuclear genome size and presence of B chromosomes. There is auto- and or allo-ploidy of 10X level in certain species. Essential oils of many *Artemisia* species have been investigated for biological activities and a close relationship has been observed between the biological activities of essential oils and ethnomedical use of the species. Survey of 133 essential oils of 60 *Artemisia* species has shown that essential oils possess anti-bacterial, - fungal, - protozoan and - insect and weedcidal activities. The whole essential oils and their specific components possess radical scavenging, vasorelaxant, anti-cancer and a wide variety of other activities. There is need to use these materials in the cure and prevention of infectious diseases and metabolic disorders, in new ways and repurposement in agriculture, food and cosmeticeutical industry.

Future frontiers of research to be pursued include the following lines of investigations. Production of true breeding genotypes of artemisias from which commercially important essential oils are resourced. Inter-specific hybridization between *A. annua* and other artemisias from which commercial essential oils are produced to generate genotypes that would yield both artemisinin and commercial quality essential oils in high amounts. Induction of auto-tertaploidy and construction of transgenics in *A. annua*. The transgenics would over-express MEP and MVA



pathway genes so that the volatiles of essential oil and artemisinin will be hyper-synthesized. Isolation of mutants with a variety of new traits such as: photoperiod insensitive short life cycle plant type that will fit into the crop rotations and dry in the field before harvest to maximize the conversion of DHAA into artemisinin *in planta*; salinity resistant mutants in which the epigenetic changes will allow pleiotropic phenotype for increased yield of essential oil and artemisinin; mutants which produce larger and less compounded leaves with more trichomes; mutants

with high self-fertility; and mutants in which the entire terpenoid pathway will be conditionally expressed in epidermal and ground tissues of leaves, stems, involucre and flowers, in addition to expression in trichomes.

### Acknowledgements

Grateful thanks are due to NIPGR, CIMAP, NBRI, KIET and IIT (Dwarka, Delhi) for facilities and to INSA for the grant of Honorary Emeritus Scientistship to SK.

### References

- Abad M J, Bedoya L M, Apaza L and Bermejo P (2012) The *Artemisia* L. genus: A review of bioactive essential oils *Molecules* **17** 2542-2566
- Abd-Elhady H K (2012) Insecticidal activity and chemical composition of essential oil from *Artemisia judiaca* L. against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) *J Plant Protect Res* **52** 347-352
- Abdolkarim C, Atri M, Yousefi S and Jalali F (2010) Polyploidy variation in some species of the genus *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae) in Iran *Caryologia* **63** 168-175
- Abebe D and Ayehu A (1993) Medicinal plants and enigmatic health practices of northern Ethiopia. B.S.P.E. Addis Ababa, 419-431
- Abu-Darwish M S, Cabral C, Goncalves M J, Cavaleiro C *et al.* (2015) *Artemisia herba-alba* essential oil from Buseirah (South Jordan): Chemical characterization and assessment of safe antifungal and anti-inflammatory doses *J Ethnopharmacol* **174** 153-160
- Abu-Darwish M S, Cabral C, Goncalves M J, Cavaleiro C, Cruz M T, Zulfiqar A, Khan I A, Efferth T and Salgueiro L (2016) Chemical composition and biological activities of *Artemisia judaica* essential oil from southern desert of Jordan *J Ethnopharmacol* **191** 161-168
- Adams J D and Garcia C (2009) Healing With Medicinal Plant of the West *Abedus Press*
- Afshaw F H, Delazar A, Janneh O, Nazemiyeh H *et al.* (2011) Evaluation of antimalarial, free-radical-scavenging and insecticidal activities of *Artemisia scoparia* and *A. spicigera* Asteraceae *Rev Bras Farmacosm* **21** 956-990
- Aghajani Z, Akbari M and Esmaelli B (2014) Comparative study of antioxidant activity of different extracts and essential oil compositions from *Artemisia seiberi* Besser using two different methods *Orient J Chem* **30** 181-185
- Aglarova A M, Zilfikarov I N and Severtseva O V (2008) Biological characteristics and useful properties of tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculus*) *Pharmaceut Chem J* **42** 81-86
- Akrout A, Chemli R, Chreif I and Hammami M (2001) Analysis of the essential oil of *Artemisia campestris* L. *Flavour Frag J* **16** 337-339
- Alejos-Gonzalez F, Perkins K, Winston M I and Xie D-Y (2013) Efficient somatic embryogenesis and organogenesis of self-pollination *Artemisia annua* progeny and artemisinin formation in regenerated plants *Am J Plant Sci* **4** 2206-2217
- Alejos-Gonzalez F, Qu G, Zhou L L, Saravitz C H, Shurtleff J L and Xie D Y (2011) Characterization of development and artemisinin biosynthesis in self-pollinated *Artemisia annua* plants *Planta* **234** 685-697
- Al-Waili N S (1986) Treatment of diabetes mellitus by *Artemisia herba-alba* extract: preliminary study *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* **13** 569-573
- Aljubory I S, Jasiem T M and Baderden S K (2017) Agriculture, active compounds investigation of cola herb (*Artemisia abrotanum* L.) recently introduced in Iraq *Natl J Physiol Pharm Pharmacol* **7** 438-441
- Allardice P (1993) A-Z of Companion Planting, Cassell Publishers Ltd
- Aloui Z, Messaoud C, Haoes M, Neffati N, Jamoussi I B, Essafi-Benkhadir K, Boussaid M, Guizani I and Karoui H (2016) Asteraceae *Artemisia campestris* and *Artemisia herba-alba* essential oils trigger apoptosis and cell cycle arrest in *Leishmania infantum* promastigotes. Evidence-based complement and Alternative Med. Pasteur-01446819. Article ID 9147096, 1-15
- Alzweiri M, Sarhan A A, Mansi K, Hudaib M and Aburjai T (2011) Ethnopharmacological survey of medicinal herbs in Jordan, the Northern Badia region *J Ethnopharmacol* **137** 27-35

- Amel D, Faiza T, Sabrina B, Mahieddine B, Nacera H-S and Azzedine C (2017) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity of essential oil of *Artemisia herba alba* (Asteraceae) against *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) *Int J Biosci* **10** 130-137
- Amiri H and Goodarzi M (2017) Screening chemical composition of essential oils and antioxidant activities of two *Artemisia* species from Iran *Iran J Plant Physiol* **7** 2017-2025
- Asghari G, Jalali M and Sadoughi E (2012) Antimicrobial activity and chemical composition of essential oil from seeds of *Artemisia aucheri* Boiss. Jundishapur *J Nat Pharm Prod* **7** 11-15
- Assani A, Chabane D, Haïcour R, Bakry F, Wenzel G and Foroughi-Wehr B (2005) Protoplast fusion in banana (*Musa* spp.): Comparison of chemical (PEG: Polyethylene glycol) and electrical procedure *Plant Cell Tissue Organ Cult* **83** 145-151
- Atazhanova G A, Dembitskii A D, Yakovleva T D, Ishauratova M Y et al. (1999) Composition of the essential oils of *Artemisia radicans* and *A. frigida* *Chem Nat Compounds* **35** 427-429
- Atri M, Chehregani A, Jalali F and Yousefi S (2009) New chromosome counts in some species of the genus *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae) from Iran *Cytologia* **74** 443-448
- Ayoughi F, Barzegar M, Sahari M A and Naghdibadi H (2011) Chemical compositions of essential oils of *Artemisia dracunculus* L. and endemic *Matricaria chamomilla* L. and an evaluation of their antioxidant effects *J Ag Sci Tech* **13** 79-88
- Azedine A, Belhamel K, Chalchat JC-Del and Figueredo G (2010) Chemical composition of the essential oil from *Artemisia arborescens* L. growing wild in Algeria, *Rec Nat Prod* **4** 87-89
- Badoni R, Semwal D K and Rawat U (2009) Altitudinal variation in the volatile constituents of *Artemisia nilagirica* *Int J Essent Oil Ther* **3** 66-68
- Badoni R, Semwal D K and Rawat U (2010) Composition variation in essential oils of *Artemisia nilagirica* and *Artemisia capillaris*, growing in India *J Appl Nat Sc* **2** 30-33
- Badr A, Morsy W, Abdelfattah S, Shams A and Shehab A (2012) Genetic diversity in *Artemisia monosperma* and *Artemisia judaica* populations in Egypt based on morphological, karyological and molecular variations *J Med Plant Res* **6** 66-78
- Bagchi G D, Haider F, Dwivedi P D, Singh A and Naqvi A A (2003) Essential oil constituents of *Artemisia annua* during different growth periods at monsoon conditions of subtropical North Indian Plains *J Essent Oil Res* **15** 248-250
- Baldwin I T (2010) Plant Volatiles *Curr Biol* **20** R392-R397
- Ballero M, Poli F, Sacchetti G and Loi M C (2001) Ethnobotanical research in the territory of Fluminimaggiore (south-western Sardinia) *Fitoterepia* **72** 788-801
- Banerjee A, Wu Y, Banerjee R, Li Y, Yan H and Sharkey T D (2013) Feedback inhibition of deoxy-D-xylulose-5-phosphate synthase regulates the methylerythritol 4-phosphate pathway *J Biol Chem* **288** 16926-16936
- Banyai W, Songthong R, Karaket N et al. (2010) Overexpression of artemisinin in tetraploid *Artemisia annua* L. *Plant Biotech J* **27** 427-433
- Baquar S R (1989) Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Pakistan, Printas, Karachi, p 35
- Barney J N and DiTamaso A (2003) The biology of Canadian weeds. 118. *Artemisia vulgaris* L. *Can J Pl Sci* **83** 205-215
- Baykan-Erel S, Reznicek G, Senol S G, Yavasogulu U K, Konyalioglu S and Zeybek A U (2012) Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of *Artemisia* L. species from Western Anatolia *Turk J Biol* **36** 75-84
- Baytop T (1984) Therapy with Medicinal Plants of Turkey: Istanbul University Press, Istanbul, Turkey, pp.166-167
- Bedini S, Flamini G, Cosci F, Ascrizzi R, Echeverria M C, Guidi L, Landi M, Lucchi A and Conti B (2017) *Artemisia* spp. essential oils against the disease-carrying blowfly *Calliphora vomitoria* *Parasit Vectors* **10** 80
- Beigh Y A and Ganai A M (2017) Potential of Wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium* Linn.) herb for use as additive in livestock feeding: A review *Pharma Innov J* **6** 176-187
- Berthelot K, Estevez Y, Deffieux A and Peruch F (2012) Isopentenyl diphosphate isomerase: a checkpoint to isoprenoid biosynthesis *Biochimie* **94** 1621-1634
- Bhakuni R S, Jain D C, Sharma R P and Kumar S (2001) Secondary metabolites of *Artemisia annua* and their biological activity *Curr Sci* **80** 35-48
- Bhattacharjee S K (2000) Hand Book of Aromatic Plants. Pointer Publishers, Jaipur, India
- Bhojwani S S and Dantu P K (2013) *In vitro* pollination and fertilization. In: Plant Tissue Culture: An introductory text, Springer, India
- Bilia A R, Flamini G, Morgenni F, Isacchi B and Vincieria F F (2008) GC MS analysis of the volatile constituents of essential oil and aromatic waters of *Artemisia annua* L. at different developmental stages *Nat Prod Comm* **3** 2075-2078
- Bilia A R, Santomauro F, Sacco C, Bergonzi M C and Donato R

- (2014) Essential oil of *Artemisia annua* L.: An extraordinary component with numerous antimicrobial properties *J Evid Based Complementary Altern Med Article* No. 159819
- Bogawski P, Grewling L and Fratzczak A (2016) Flowering phenology and potential pollen emission of three *Artemisia* species in relation to airborne pollen data in Poznan (Western Poland) *Aerobiologia* **32** 265-276
- Booth J K, Page J E and Bohlmann J (2017) Terpene synthases from *Cannabis sativa* *PLOS One* **12** e0173911
- Bora K S and Sharma A (2010) Phytochemical and pharmacological potential of *Artemisia absinthium* Linn. and *Artemisia asiatica* Nakai: a review *J Pharm Res* **3** 325-328
- Bora K S and Sharma A (2011) The genus *Artemisia*: A comprehensive Review *Pharm Biol* **49** 101-109
- Bougoutaia Y, Garcia S, Garnatje T, Kaid-Harche M and Valles J (2016) Genome size, chromosome number, and rDNA organisation in Algerian populations of *Artemisia herba-alba* (Asteraceae), a basic plant for animal feeding facing overgrazing erosion *Anales del Jardin Botanico de Madrid* **73** e043
- Boumhara K, Bentiss F, Tabyaoui M, Costa J, Desjober J M, Bellaouchou A, Guenbour A, Hammouti B and Al-Deyab S S (2014) Use of *Artemisia mesatlantica* essential oil as green corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in 1 M hydrochloric acid solution *Int J Electrochem Sci* **9** 1187-1206
- Bouwmeester H J, Wallaart T E, Janssen M H A *et al.* (1999) Amorpha-4,11-diene synthase catalyses the first probable step in artemisinin biosynthesis *Phytochemistry* **52** 843-854
- Bouzenna H and Krichen L (2013) *Pelargonium graveolens* L'Her. and *Artemisia arborescens* L. essential oils: chemical composition, antifungal activity against *Rhizoctonia solani* and insecticidal activity against *Rhyssopertha dominica* *Nat Prod Res* **27** 841-846
- Bremer K (1994) Asteraceae: Cladistics and Classification. Timber Press: Portland
- Bremer K and Humphries C J (1993) Generic monograph of the Asteraceae-Anthemideae *Bull Nat Hist Mus London (Bot.)* **23** 71-177
- Brown D (1995) Encyclopaedia of Herbs and Their Uses. Dorling Kindersley, London
- Brown G D (2010) The biosynthesis of artemisinin (Qinghaosu) and phytochemistry of *Artemisia annua* L. (Quinhao) *Molecules* **15** 7603-7698
- Brown G D and Sy L K (2004) Synthesis of labelled dihydroartemisinic acid *Tetrahedron* **60** 1125-1138
- Burits M, Asres K and Bucar F (2001) The antioxidant activity of the essential oils of *Artemisia afra*, *Artemisia abyssinica* and *Juniperus procera* *Phytother Res* **15** 103-108
- Catania T M, Branigan C A, Stawniak N, Hodson J, Harvey D, Larson T R, Czechowski T and Graham I A (2018) Silencing amorpha-4,11-diene synthase Genes in *Artemisia annua* Leads to FPP Accumulation *Front Plant Sci* **9** 517
- Cavar S, Maksimovic M, Vidic D and Paric A (2012) Chemical composition and antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of essential oil of *Artemisia annua* L. from Bosnia *Int Crops Prod* **37** 479-485
- Cha J D, Jung E K, Kil B S and Lee K Y (2007) Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of essential oil from *Artemisia feddei* *J Microbiol Biotechnol* **17** 2061-2065
- Chagonda L S, Makanda C and Chalchat J C (1999) The essential oil of cultivated *Artemisia afra* (Jacq.) from Zimbabwe *Flavour Frag J* **14** 140-142
- Chaieb I, Hamouda A Ben, Tayeb W, Zarrad K, Bouslema T and Laarif A (2018) The Tunisian *Artemisia* essential oil for reducing contamination of stored cereals by *Tribolium castaneum* *Food Technol Biotechnol* **56** 247-256
- Chalchat J C, Cabassu P, Petrovic S D, Maksimovic Z A and Gorunovic M S (2003) Composition of essential oil of *Artemisia campestris* L. from Serbia *J Essent Oil Res* **15** 251-253
- Chaleshtori R S, Rokni N, Razavilar V and Kopaei M R (2013) The evaluation of the antibacterial and antioxidant activity of Tarragon (*Artemisia dracuncululus* L.) essential oil and its chemical composition *Jundishapur J Microbiol* **6** e7877
- Chancellor P M (2005) Illustrated Handbook of the Bach Flower Remedies Ebury Publishing, UK
- Chappell J, Wolf F, Proulx J, Cuellar R and Saunders C (1995) Is the reaction catalyzed by 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase a rate-limiting step for isoprenoid biosynthesis in plants? *Plant Physiol* **109** 1337-1343
- Charles D J, Cebert E and Simon J E (1991) Characterization of the essential oil of *Artemisia annua* L. *J Essent Oil Res* **3** 33-39
- Chauhan M (2013) Chemical investigations of the essential oils of some *Artemisia* species of Ethiopia, IOSR *J Appl Chem* **6** 1-7
- Chehregani A, Atri M, Yousefi S, Albooyeh Z and Mohsenzadeh F (2013) Essential oil variation in the populations of *Artemisia specigera* from northwest of Iran: Chemical composition and antibacterial activity *Pharmaceut Biol* **51** 246-252
- Chehregani A and Mehanfar N (2008) New chromosome counts

- in the tribe Anthemideae (Asteraceae) from Iran *Cytologia* **73** 189-196
- Chen F, Tholl D, Bohlmann J and Pichersky E (2011) The family of terpene synthases in plants: A mid-size family of genes for specialized metabolism that is highly diversified throughout the kingdom *Plant J* **66** 212-229
- Chen J L, Fang H M, Ji Y P et al. (2011) Artemisinin biosynthesis enhancement in transgenic *Artemisia annua* plants by downregulation of the  $\beta$ -Caryophyllene synthase gene *Planta Med* **77** 1759-1765
- Chhetri B K, Ali N A A and Setzer W N (2015) A survey of chemical compositions and biological activities of Yemeni aromatic medicinal plants *Medicines* **2** 67-92
- Chevallier A (1996) The Encyclopedia of Medicinal Plants. Dorling Kindersley Publishers, NY
- Chiej R (1984) Encyclopaedia of Medicinal Plants. McDonald Publishers, London
- Chinthakindi P K, Singh J, Gupta S, Nargotra A, Mahajan P, Kaul A, Ahmed Z, Koul S and Sangwan P L (2017) Synthesis of a-santonin derivatives for diminutive effect on T and B-cell proliferation and their structure activity relationships *Eur J Med Chem* **127** 1047-1058
- Chopra R N, Nayar S L, Chopra I C, Asolkar K K, Chakre O J and Varma B S (1988) Glossary of Indian Medicinal plants, CSIR, New Delhi
- Christianson D W (2006) Structural biology and chemistry of the terpenoid cyclases *Chem Rev* **106** 3412-3442
- Chu S S, Liu Z L, Du S S and Deng Z W (2012) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity against *Sitophilus zeamais* of the essential oils derived from *Artemisia giraldii* and *Artemisia subdigitata* *Molecules* **17** 7255-7265
- Chu S S, Liu Q R and Liu Z L (2010) Insecticidal activity and chemical composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia vestita* from China against *Sitophilus zeamais* *Biochem Systema Ecol* **38** 489-492
- Cole L W (2016) The evolution of per-cell organelle number *Front Cell Dev Biol* **4** 85-132
- Collin G, St-Gelais A, Turcotte M and Gagnon H (2017) Composition of the essential oil and of some extracts of the aerial parts of *Artemisia ludoviciana* var. *latiloba* Nutt *Am J Essent Oil Nat Prod* **5** 1-11
- Coman D, Altenhoff A, Zoller S, Gruissem W and Vranova E (2014) Distinct evolutionary strategies in the GGPPS family from plants *Front Plant Sci* **5** 230
- Copulvici L and Niinemets U (2016) Environmental impacts on plant volatile emission. In: Deciphering Chemical Language of Plant Communication; Signaling and Communication in Plants. J D Blande and R Glinwood (Eds.) Springer International Publishing, Switzerland
- Cordier H, Karst F and Berges T (1999) Heterologous expression of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of an *Arabidopsis thaliana* cDNA encoding mevalonate diphosphate decarboxylase *Plant Mol Biol* **39** 953-967
- Cordoba E, Salmi M and Leon P (2009) Unravelling the regulatory mechanisms that modulate the MEP pathway in higher plants *J Exp Bot* **60** 2933-2943
- Covello P S and Nieuwerburg F V (2016) Dissection of the phytohormonal regulation of trichome formation and biosynthesis of the antimalarial compound artemisinin in *Artemisia annua* *New Phytol* **7** 33
- Croteau R, Kutchan T M and Lewis N G (2000) Natural products (secondary metabolites) In: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants (Buchanan BB et al. Eds.) *Am Soc Plant Physiologists* pp 1250-1318
- Curini M, Epifano F, Genovese S, Ammaro F T and Menghini L (2006) Composition and antimicrobial activity of essential oil of *Artemisia dracunculus* "Piemontese" from Italy *Chem Nat Comp* **42** 738-739
- Czechowski T, Larson T R, Catania T M, Harvey D, Brown G D and Graham I A (2016) *Artemisia annua* mutant impaired in artemisinin synthesis demonstrates importance of nonenzymatic conversion in terpenoid metabolism *Proc Natl Acad Sci* **113** 15150-15155
- Da Silva I C, De Megalhaes P M, De Oliveira Sousa I M et al. (2017) Anthelmintic activity of *Artemisia annua* in sheep model *J Medicin Plant Res* **11** 137-143
- Daddy N B, Kalisya L M, Bagire P G, Watt R L, Towler M J and Weathers P J (2017) *Artemisia annua* dried leaf tablets treated malaria resistant to ACT and i.v. artesunate: case reports *Phytomed* **32** 37-40
- Dangash A, Pandya N, Bharillya A, Jhala A and Jain D C (2014) Impact of exogenous elicitors on artemisinin production and trichome density in *Artemisia annua* L. under subtropical conditions *Nat Sci Biol* **6** 349-353
- Degenhardt J, Kollner T G and Gershenzon J (2009) Monoterpene and sesquiterpene synthases and the origin of terpene skeletal diversity in plants *Phytochem* **70** 1621-1637
- De Magalhaes P M, Pereira B and Sartoratto A (2004) Yields of antimalarial *Artemisia annua* L. species. ISHS Proc XXVI IHC – Future for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Eds. LE Craker et al. *Acta Hort* 421-424
- Derda M, Hadas E, Cholewinski M, Skrzypczak L, Grzondziel A and Wojtkowiak-Giera A (2016) *Artemisia annua* L. as a plant with potential use in the treatment of acanthamoeb-

- biasis *Parasitol Res* **115** 1635-1639
- Dhifi W, Bellili S, Jazi S, Bahloul N and Mnif W (2016) Essential oils' chemical characterization and investigation of some biological activities: a critical review *Medicines* **3** 25
- Dhifi W, Jilani I B H, Bellili S, Jazi S, El Beyrouthy M and Mnif W (2017) Essential oil chemical characterization and allelopathic potential of *Artemisia campestris* L growing in tunisia *J Microbiol Biotechnol Food Sci* **7** 302-305
- Diamond J (2002) Evolution, consequences and future of plant and animal domestication *Nature* **418** 700-707
- Dib A, Fauconnier M-L, Sindic M, Belmekki F, Assaidi A, Berrabah M, Mekhfi H, Aziz M, Legssyer A, Bnouham M and Ziyat A (2017) Chemical composition, vasorelaxant, antioxidant and antiplatelet effects of essential oil of *Artemisia campestris* L. from oriental Morocco *BMC Complementary and Alternative Med* **17** 82
- Dob T and Chelghoum C (2006) Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia judiaca* L. from Algeria *Flav Frag J* **21** 343-347
- Dob T, Dahmane D, Berramdane T and Chelghoum C (2005) Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia campestris* L. from Algeria *Pharm Biol* **43** 512-514
- Dong F, Fu X, Watanabe N, Su X and Yang Z (2016) Recent advances in the emission and functions of plant vegetative volatiles *Molecules* **21** 124
- Dragan L, Gyorke A, Ferreira J F S, Pop I A, Dunca I, Dragan M, Mircean V, Dan I and Cozma V (2014) Effects of *Artemisia annua* and *Foeniculum vulgare* on chickens highly infected with *Eimeria tenella* (phylum Apicomplexa) *Acta Vet Scand* **56** 22
- Dudareva N, Andersson S, Orlova I, Gatto N, Reichelt M, Rhodes D, Boland W and Gerhenzon J (2005) The nonmevalonate pathway supports both monoterpene and sesquiterpene formation in snapdragon flowers *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **102** 933-938
- Dudareva N, Klempien A, Muhlemann J K and Kaplan I (2013) Biosynthesis, function and metabolic engineering of plant volatile organic compounds *New Phytol* **198** 16-32
- Duke J A and Ayensu E S (1985) Medicinal Plants of China, Reference Publications Inc
- Duke M V, Paul R N, Elsohly H N, Sturtz G and Duke S O (1994) Localization of artemisinin and artemisitene in foliar tissues of glanded and glandless biotypes of *Artemisia annua* L. *Int J Plant Sci* **155** 365-372
- Duke S O and Paul R N (1993) Development and fine structure of the glandular trichomes of *Artemisia annua* L. *Int J Plant Sci* **154** 107-118
- Eisenman S W and Struwe L (2011) The global distribution of wild tarragon (*Artemisia dracuncululus* L.; Asteraceae) cytotypes with twenty-seven new records from North America *Genet Res Crop Evolut* **58** 1199-1212
- El-Sayed M A, BaAbbad R, Balash A, Al-Hemdan N A and Softah A (2013) The potential anti-Helicobacter pylori and antioxidant effects of *Artemisia judaica* *Funct Foods Health Dis* **3** 332-340
- El Zalabani S M, Tadros S H, El Sayed A M, Daboub A A and Sleem A A (2017) Chemical profile and biological activities of essential oil of aerial parts of *Artemisia monosperma* Del. growing in Libya *Pharmacogn J* **9** 578-586
- Estevez J M, Cantero A, Reindl A, Reichler S and Leon P (2001) 1-Deoxy-D-xylulose-5-phosphate synthase, a limiting enzyme for plasticidic isoprenoid biosynthesis in plants *J Biol Chem* **276** 22901-22909
- Facciola S (1990) Cornucopia – A Source Book of Edible Plants. Kampong Publications
- Falara V, Akhtar T A, Nguyen T T H, Spyropoulou E A, Bleeker P M, Schauvinhold I, Matsuba Y, Bonini M E, Schillmiller A L, Last R L, Schuurink R C and Pichersky E (2011) The tomato terpene synthase gene family *Plant Physiol* **157** 770-789
- Farah R, Dahmane E O, Madjdi H, Rym E, Amira S, Houda H N, Selma B A, Nadia F, Mahfoud H M, Didi O H M and Ferid L (2017) Chemical composition and biological effects of essential oil of *Artemisia judaica* an endemic plant from central Sahara of Algeria Hoggar *Int J Biosci* **10** 16-23
- Farghadan M, Ghafoori H, Vakhshiteh F, Shahzadeh F S A, Farzaneh P and Kokhaei P (2016) The effect of *Artemisia fragrans* Willd: Essential oil on inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression and nitric oxide production in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated murine macrophage cell line *Iran J Allergy Asthma Immunol* **15** 515-524
- Farzaneh M, Ahmadzadeh M, Hadian J and Tehrani A S (2006) Chemical composition and antifungal activity of the essentials oils of three species of *Artemisia* on some soil-borne phytopathogens *Commu Agri Appl Biol Sci* **71** 1327-1333
- Ferreira J F S, Benedito V A, Sandhu D, Marchese J A and Liu S (2018) Seasonal and differential sesquiterpene accumulation in *Artemisia annua* suggest selection based on both artemisinin and dihydroartemisinic acid may increase artemisinin in planta *Front Plant Sci* **9** 1096
- Ferreira J F S, Laughlin J C, Delabays N and Magalhaes P M de (2005) Cultivation and genetics of *Artemisia annua* L. for increased production of the antimalarial artemisinin *Plant Genet Resour Charact Util* **3** 206-229

- Ferreira J F S and Janick J (1995) Floral morphology of *Artemisia annua* with special reference to trichomes *Int J Plant Sci* **156** 807-815
- Foster S and Duke J A (2000) A field guide to medicinal plants and herbs of eastern and central North America. Houghton Mifflin. Co
- Fraternal D, Flamini G and Ricci D (2015) Essential oil composition and antigermination activities of *Artemisia dracunculus* (Tarragon) *Nat Prod Commun* **10** 1469-1472
- Friedman J, Yaniv Z, Dafni A and Palewitch D (1986) A preliminary classification of the healing potential of medicinal plants, based on a rational analysis of an ethnopharmacological field survey among Bedouins in the Negev desert, Israel *J Ethnopharmacol* **16** 275-287
- Fujita Y, Koeduka T, Aida M, Suzuki H et al. (2017) Biosynthesis of volatile terpenes that accumulate in the secretory cavities of young leaves of japanese pepper (*Zanthoxylum piperitum*): isolation and functional characterization of monoterpene and sesquiterpene synthase genes *Plant Biotechnol* **34** 17-28
- Ganesan C M and Paulsamy S (2011) Mass propagation of a threatened medicinal plant, *Artemisia nilagirica* (C.B. Clarke) Pampan inhabiting high hills of Nilgiris, the Western Ghats *Ind J Fundament Appl Life Sci* **1** 14-21
- Gang D R, Simon J, Lewinsohn E and Pichersky E (2002) Peltate glandular trichomes of *Ocimum basilicum* L. (Sweet basil) contain high levels of enzymes involved in the biosynthesis of phenylpropenes *J Herb Spices Med Plants* **9** 189-195
- Gao Q, Zhao X, Yin L, Zhang Y, Wang B, Wu X et al. (2016) The essential oil of *Artemisia capillaris* protects against CCl<sub>4</sub>-induced liver injury *in vivo* *Revbras Pharmacog* **26** 369-374
- Gao Y, Honzatko R B and Peters R J (2012) Terpenoid synthase structures: a so far incomplete view of complex catalysis *Nat Prod Rep* **29** 1153-1175
- Ge Y B (2016) Anti-inflammatory and blood stasis activities of essential oil extracted from *Artemisia argyi* leaf in animals *J Nat Med* **70** 531-538
- Gershenson J and Dudareva N (2007) The function of terpene natural products in the natural world *Nat Chem Biol* **3** 408-414
- Geyid A, Abebe D, Debella A, Makonnen Z, Aberaa F, Tekla F, et al. (2005) Screening of some medicinal plants of Ethiopia for their anti-microbial properties and chemicals profiles *J Ethnopharmacol* **97** 421-427
- Giri A, Ravindra S T, Dhingra V and Narasu M L (2001) Influence of different strains of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* on induction of hairy roots and artemisinin production in *Artemisia annua* *Curr Sci* **81** 378-382
- Goel D, Goel R, Singh V, Ali M, Mallavarapu G R and Kumar S (2007a) Composition of the essential oil from the root of *Artemisia annua* *J Nat Med* **61** 458-461
- Goel D, Mallavarapu, Kumar S, Singh V and Ali M (2008) Volatile metabolite compositions of the essential oil from aerial parts of ornamental and artemisinin rich cultivars of *Artemisia annua* *J Essent Oil Res* **20** 147-152
- Goel D, Singh V, Ali M, Mallavarapu G R and Kumar S (2007b) Essential oils of petal, leaf and stem of the antimalarial plant *Artemisia annua* *J Nat Med* **61** 187-191
- Goel R, Goel D, Chaudhary S, Sharma V and Kumar S (2011) Cropping of artemisinin (antimalarial drug) yielding *Artemisia annua* cultivars, over a ten year period in the agroclimate of north-west India, has not led to the species becoming a weed *Natl Acad Sci Lett* **34** 307-315
- Goel R, Rajkumari, Singh V, Pandey R, Kumari R, Srivastava S and Kumar S (2018b) Perspectives of the *Artemisia annua* drug leaf therapy (ALT) for malaria and of its repurposement as an affordable cure for astemisinin-treatable illnesses *Proc Ind Natl Sci Acad* **84** 731-780
- Goel R, Singh V, Rajkumari, Gupta A K, Mallavarupu G R and Kumar S (2018a) Constituents of the essential oils of *Artemisia annua* variety Sanjeevani compared with those of its parental varieties Arogya and Jeevanraksha: selection for high artemisinin content co-selected high sesquiterpene content in essential oil *J Essential Oil Bearing Plants* **21** 1336-1348
- Goel R, Singh V and Rajkumari (2018c) Cost effective natural treatment against infestation by *Tribolium castaneum* in stored food products *Int J Green Pharm* **12** 5394-5400
- Gols R (2014) Direct and indirect chemical defenses against insects in a multitrophic framework *Plant Cell Environ* **37** 1741-1752
- Goud B J, Dwarakanath V and Swamy B K C (2015) A review on history, controversy, traditional use, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacology of *Artemisia absinthium* Linn. *Int J Adv Res Eng Appl Sci* **4** 77-107
- Govindarajan M and Benelli G (2016) *Artemisia absinthium*-borne compounds as novel larvicides: effectiveness against six mosquito vectors and acute toxicity on non-target aquatic organisms *Parasitol Res* **115** 4649-4661
- Graham A (1996) A contribution to the geological history of the Compositae. In: Compositae Systematics In: Proc. of the Ken Imp. Compositae Conf. 1994. Ed. D Hind, H Beentre, Royal Botanic Carbons, Kew **1** 123-140
- Graham I A, Besser K, Blumer S, Branigan C A, Czechowski T, Elias L, Guterman I et al. (2010) The genetic map of

- Artemisia annua* L. identifies loci affecting yield of the antimalarial drug artemisinin *Science* **327** 328-331
- Greger H (1977) Anthemideae-Chemical Review, in: Heywood V H, Harborne J B and Turner B L (Eds.). The biology and chemistry of the Compositae. Vol. 2 Acad Pres. London, New York and San Francisco. 899-941
- Grieve A (1984) A Modern Herbal, Penguin
- Grieve M (1931) A Modern Herbal, Vol.1 and 2. Dover Publications ISBN 0486227987 and 0486227995
- Gruenwald J (2000) PDR for herbal medicines: Montvale, Nontvale, NJ, USA
- Guarrera P M (2005) Traditional Phytotherapy in Central Italy (Marche, Abruzzo and Latium) *Fitoterepia* **76** 1-25
- Gupta A K, Gupta M M, Srivastava A, Bansal R P, Lal R K, Shasany A K, Saikia D *et al.* (2016) CIM-Sanjivini: a high artemisinin yielding population of *Artemisia annua* *J Med Arom Pl Sci* **38** 78-83
- Gupta R C, Goyal H and Singh V (2014) Cytology of the genus *Artemisia* (Anthemidae, Asteraceae) in the Western Himalayas *Biologia* **69** 1134-1141
- Gupta S K, Singh P, Bajpai P, Ram G, Singh D, Gupta M M, Jain D C, Khanuja S P and Kumar S (2002) Morphogenetic variation for artemisinin and volatile oil in *Artemisia annua* *Ind Crops Prod* **16** 217-224
- Gurmet R, Bharti U, Mir G J and Sharma N (2018) Cytological variability in *Artemisia* L. inhabiting North-West Himalayas: B Chromosomes in *Artemisia gmelini* Weber ex Stechm *Cytol Genet* **52** 231-235
- Guyen K C (1963) Investigations with Turkish *Artemisia* species : II-*Artemisiacampestris* *Folia Pharmaceut* **5** 386-390
- Guvenalp Z, Cakir A, Harmandar M and Gleispach H (1998) The essential oils of *Artemisia austriaca* Jacq. and *Artemisia spicigera* C. Koch. from Turkey *Flavour Frag J* **13** 26-28
- Habibi Z, Ghanian S, Ghasemi S and Yousefi M (2013) Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of the volatile oil from seeds of *Artemisia annua* L. from Iran *Nat Prod Res* **27** 198-200
- Haider S Z, Andola H C and Mohan M (2012) Constituents of *Artemisia gmelini* Weber ex Stechm. from Uttarkhand Himalaya: a source of artemisia ketone *Ind J Pharm Sci* **74** 265-267
- Haider S Z, Mohan M and Andola H C (2014) Constituents of *Artemisia indica* Willd. from Uttarkhand Himalaya: A source of davanone *Pharmacog Res* **8** 257-259
- Hamayun M (2007) Traditional uses of some medicinal plant of Swat Valley, Pakistan *Ind J Trad Knowled* **6** 636-641
- Hammiche V and Maiza K (2006) Traditional medicine in central Sahara: Pharmacopoeia of Tassili Nafzzer *J Ethanopharmacol* **105** 358-367
- Hammond J A, Fielding D and Bishop S C (1997) Prospects for plant anthelmintics in tropical veterinary medicine *Vet Re Commu* **21** 213-228
- Hao X, Zhong Y, Fu X, Lv Z, Shen Q, Yan T, *et al.* (2017) Transcriptome analysis of genes associated with the artemisinin biosynthesis by jasmonic acid treatment under the light in *Artemisia annua* *Front Plant Sci* **8** 971
- Harris M (2003) Botanica North America, Harper Collins, NY. PDR for Herbal Medicines, Montvale, NJ *Medical Economics Co.* 1998
- Hatem N, Wakim L H, Nemer N, Baydoun Safa B and Nelly A A (2018) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia herba-alba* asso., Asteraceae *International Journal of Engineering Sciences & Research Technology* **7** 258-266
- Hayat M Q, Ashraf M, Khan M A, Yasmin G, Shaheen N and Jabeen S (2009) Phylogenetic relationships in *Artemisia* spp. (Asteraceae) based on distribution of foliar trichomes *Int J Ag Biol* **11** 553-558
- Hayat M Q, Khan M A, Tariq M A, Mushtaq M and Shazia A (2009b) Phylogeny of *Artemisia* L.: recent developments *Af J Biotech* **8** 2423-2428
- Helal E G E, Abou- Aouf N, Khattab Al M and Zoair M A (2014) Anti-diabetic effect of *Artemisia annua* ( kaysom ) in alloxan-induced diabetic rats *Egypt J Hosp Med* **57** 422-430
- Hemmerlin A, Harwood J L and Bach T J (2012) A raison d'être for two distinct pathways in the early steps of plant isoprenoid biosynthesis? *Prog Lipid Res* **51** 95-148
- Hethelyi E B, Cseko I B, Grosz M, Mark G and Palinkas J J (1995) Chemical composition of the *Artemisia annua* essential oils from Hungary *J Essent Oil Res* **7** 45-48
- Heywood V H and Himpfrey C J (1997) Anthemideae systematic review. In: Heywood V H (Ed). The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae. London Academic Press 868
- Hirst K K (2018) Plant Domestication: Table of Dates and Places <archaeology.about.com/ad/domestication/a/plant>
- Hobbs C R and Baldwin B G (2013) Asian origin and unslope migration of Hawaiian *Artemisia* (Compositae-Anthemideae) *J Biogeograph* **40** 442-454
- Hodgson I (1998) The Garden volume 123, Royal Horticulture society
- Horvath G, Acs K and Kocsis B (2013) TLC-direct bioautography for determination of antibacterial activity of *Artemisia*

- adamsii* essential oil *JAOAC Int* **96** 1209-1213
- Hoshi Y, Kondo K, Korobkov A A, Tatarenko I V, Kulikov P V, Verkholat V P et al. (2003) Cytological study in the genus *Artemisia* L (Asteraceae) from Russia *Chromos Sci* **7** 83-89
- Houicher A, Hechachna H and Ozogul F (2016) *In vitro* determination of antifungal activity of *Artemisia campestris* essential oil from Algeria *Int J Food Propert* **19** 1749-1756
- Hsieh M H, Chang C Y, Hsu S J and Chen J J (2008) Chloroplast localization of methylerythritol 4-phosphate pathway enzymes and regulation of mitochondrial genes in *isp D* and *isp E* albino mutants in *Arabidopsis* *Plant Mol Biol* **66** 663-673
- Hsouna A B, Halima N B, Abdelkafi S and Hamdi N (2013) Essential oil from *Artemisia phaeolepis*: chemical composition and antimicrobial activities *J Oleo Sci* **62** 973-980
- Huang H C, Wang H F, Yih K H, Chang L Z and Chang T M (2012) Dual bioactivities of essential oil extracted from the leaves of *Artemisia argyi* as an antimelanogenic versus antioxidant agent and chemical composition analysis by GC/MS *Int J Mol Sci* **13** 14679-14697
- Huang J, Qian C, Xu H and Huang Y (2018) Antibacterial activity of *Artemisia asiatica* essential oil against some common respiratory infection causing bacterial strains and its mechanism of action of Haemophilus influenzae *Microb Patho* **114** 470-475
- Hunn E S (1990) Nchi-Wana, The Big River, Mid-Columbia Indians and their Law, University of Washington Press
- Hussein S A, Hussein M S, Tkachenko K G, Nmoko M and Mudau F N (2016) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia vulgaris* grown in Egypt *Int J Pharma Sci* **8** 120-123
- Islamuddin M, Chouhan G, Want M Y et al. (2014) Corrigendum: Leishmanicidal activities of *Artemisia annua* leaf essential oil against visceral leishmaniasis *Front Microbiol* **6** article 10155
- Islamuddin M, Farooque A, Dwarakanath B S, Sahal D and Afrin F (2012) Extracts of *Artemisia annua* leaves and seeds mediate programmed cell death in *Leishmania donovani* *J Med Microbiol* **61** (Part 12) 1709-1718
- Jain D C, Tandon R S, Bhakuni M S et al. (1999) An improved process for the simultaneous production of artemisinin and essential oil from the plant *Artemisia annua* US Patent 5, 955, 084
- Jain N, Srivastava S K, Aggarwal K K, Kumar S and Syamasundar K V (2011) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia annua* L. 'Asha' from the plains of Northern India *J Essen Oil Res* **14** 305-307
- Jalili A, Rabie M, Azarnivand H, Hodgson J G, Arzani H, Jamzad Z et al. (2012) Distribution and ecological consequences of ploidy variation in *Artemisia sieberi* in Iran *Acta Oecologica* **53** 95-101
- Jansen D J and Shenvi R A (2014) Synthesis of medicinally relevant terpenes: reducing the cost and time of drug discovery *Future Med Chem* **6** 1127-1148
- Jansen P C M (1981) Spices, condiments of medicinal plants in Ethiopia, their taxonomy and agricultural significance. Pudoc. Wageningen
- Jiang G H, Liu Q R, Chu S S, Liu Z L, Milos M, Bessiere J M and Viano J (2012) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia eriopoda* against maize weevil, *Sitophilus zeamais* *Nat Prod Commun* **7** 267-268
- Johnson T (1999) CRC Ethnobotany Dst Reference. CRC Press, pp. 76
- Joshi R K (2013) Volatile composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* growing in Western Ghats region of Northwest Karnataka, India *Pharmaceut Biol* **51** 882-812
- Joshi R K (2014) Volatile oil composition of *Artemisia japonica* Thumb. from Western Himalaya of Uttarakhand *J Pharmacogn Phytochem* **3** 96-97
- Joshi R K, Satyal P and Setzer W N (2016) Himalayan aromatic medicinal plants: a review of their ethnopharmacology, volatile phytochemistry and biological activities *Medicines* **3** 6
- Juteau F, Jerkovic I and Masotti V (2003) Composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* from Croatia and France *Planta Med* **69** 158-161
- Juteau F, Masotti V, Bessiere J M, Dherbomez M and Viano J (2002) Antibacterial and antioxidant activities of *Artemisia annua* essential oil *Fitoterepia* **73** 532-535
- Jyotshna S N, Singh B, Chanda D and Shanker K (2017) Chemical composition and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity of *Artemisia maderaspatana* essential oil *Pharm Biol* **53** 1677-1683
- Kadri A, Chobba I B, Zarai Z, Bekir A, Gharsallah N, Damak M and Gdoura R (2011) Chemical constituents and antioxidant activity of the essential oil from aerial parts of *Artemisia herba-alba* grown in Tunisian semi-arid region *AfJ Biotech* **10** 2923-2929
- Kala C P (2005) Ethnomedicinal botany of the Apatani in the



- Eastern Himalayan region of India *J Ethnobiol Ethnomed* **1** 11
- Kapoor L D (2000) CRC Handbook of Ayurvedic Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton pp.53
- Kaur S, Batish D R, Isa M, Singh N and Kohli R K (2017) Phytotoxicity of volatile oil of *Artemisia scoparia* Waldst. and Kit. on early growth of two weeds and associated biochemical changes *Int J Trop Agric* **35** 157-163
- Kaur S S, Singh H P, Mittal S, Batish D R and Kohli R K (2010) Phytotoxic effects of volatile oil from *Artemisia scoparia* against weeds and its possible use as a bioherbicide *Ind Crops Prod* **32** 54-61
- Kay M (1996) Healing with Plants, University of Arizona Press
- Kazemi M and Akhavan S (2013a) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of *Artemisia tournefortiana* Rehb essential oil *Asian J Chem* **25** 2985-2988
- Kazemi M, Mozaffarian V, Rustaiyan A, Larizani K and Ahmadi MA (2013b) Constituents of *Artemisia tournefortia* Rehb. essential oil from Iran *J Essent Oil Bearing Plants* **13** 185-190
- Kazemi M, Dakhili M, Rustaiya A, Larijani K, Ahmadi MA and Mozaffarian V (2009) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of *Artemisia tschernieviana* Besser from Iran *Pharmacognosy Res* **1** 120-124
- Kelley B D, Appelt J M and Appelt G D (1992) *Artemisia tridentata* (basin sagebrush) in the south western United States of America, medicinal uses and pharmacological implications *Int J Addict* **27** 347-366
- Kershaw I (2000) Edible and Medicinal Plants of the Rockies. Lone Pine: Edmonton, Canada
- Kessler A, Halitschke R, Diezel C and Baldwin I T (2006) Priming of plant defense responses in nature by airborne signaling between *Artemisia tridentata* and *Nicotiana attenuata* *Oecologia* **148** 280-292
- Keszei A, Brubaker C L and Foley W J (2008) A molecular perspective on terpene formation in Australian Myrtaceae *Aust J Bot* **56** 197-213
- Khanuja S P S, Paul S, Shasany A K, Gupta A K, Darokar M P, Gupta M M *et al.* (2005) Genetically tagged improved variety 'CIM-Arogya' of *Artemisia annua* for high artemisinin yield *J Med Arom Pl Sci* **27** 520-524
- Kharel Y and Koyama T (2003) Molecular analysis of cis-prenyl chain elongation enzymes *Nat Prod Rep* **20** 111-118
- Khodakov G V and Kotikov I V (2009) Component Composition of essential oil from *Artemisia annua* and *A. scoparia* *Chem Nat Comp* **45** 909-911
- Kiani B H, Suberu J and Mirza B (2016) Cellular engineering of *Artemisia annua* and *Artemisia dubia* with the rol ABC genes for enhanced production of potent anti-malarial drug artemisinin *Malar J* **15** 252
- Kim K E, Ko K-H, Heo R W, Yi C-O, Shin H J, Kim J Y *et al.* (2016) *Artemisia annua* leaf extract attenuates hepatic steatosis and inflammation in high-fat diet-fed mice *J Med Food* **19** 290-299
- Kindersley D (2001) Encyclopedia of Herbs. Herb Society of America
- Kjaer A, Grevsen K and Jensen M (2014) Trichomes in *Artemisia annua*: initiation, development, maturation and the possibility to influence these factors. In: *Artemisia annua – Pharmacology and Biotechnology*, T Aftab (Ed.) Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg
- Klayman D L (1985) Qinghaosu (artemisinin) an antimalarial drug from China *Science* **228** 1049-1055
- Klayman D L (1993) *Artemisia annua* from weed to respectable antimalarial plant, in Human medicinal agents from plants (Ed) Kinghorn AD and Balandrin MF. ACS Symp. Series. Washington DC, **534** pp. 242-255
- Koeduka T (2014) The phenylpropene synthase pathway and its applications in the engineering of volatile phenylpropanoids in plants *Plant Biotech* **31** 401-407
- Koeduka T, Fridman E, Gang D R, Vassao D G, Jackson B L, Kish C M *et al.* (2006) Eugenol and isoeugenol, characteristic aromatic constituents of spices, are biosynthesized via reduction of coniferyl alcohol ester *PNAS USA* **103** 10128-10133
- Koloren O, Koloren Z and Eber S (2016) Molecular phylogeny of *Artemisia* species based on the internal transcribed spacer (ITS) of 18S-26S rDNA in Ordu province of Turkey *Biotech and Biotech Equip* **30** 929-934
- Konowalik K, Garcia S, Pellicer J, Kreitschitz A and Valles J (2010) Cytogenetic characterization of *Artemisia absinthium* (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) and its polish endemic var. *calcigena* *Ann Bot Fennici* **47** 477-488
- Korankye E A, Lada R, Asiedu S and Caldwell C (2017) Plant senescence: The role of volatile terpene compounds (VTCs) *Am J Plant Sci* **8** 3120-3139
- Kordali S, Cakir A, Mavi A and Yildirim A (2005a) Screening of chemical composition and antifungal and antioxidant activities of the essential oil from three Turkish *Artemisia* species *J Agric Food Chem* **53** 1408-1416
- Kordali S, Kotan R, Mavi A, Cakir A, Ala A and Yildirim A (2005b) Determination of the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia dracunculus* and of the antifungal and antibacterial activities

- of Turkish *A. dracunculus*, *A. absinthium* and *santonicum* essential oil *J Agric Food Chem* **53** 9452-9458
- Korobhov A A, Kotseruba V V and Probatova N S (2014) Chromosome numbers of some species of *Artemisia* L. from Altai region, South Siberia *Bot Pacifica* **3** 61-66
- Kowalski R, Wawrzykowski, J and Zawislak G (2007) Analysis of essential oils and extracts from *Artemisia abrotanum* L. and *Artemisia dracunculus* L. *Kerba polonica* **53** 245-253
- Kranz E (2001) *In vitro* fertilization. In: Bhojwani S B and Soh W Y (eds). Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht
- Kranz E and Scholten S (2008) *In vitro* fertilization: Analysis of early post-fertilization development using cytological and molecular techniques *Sex Plant Reprod* **21** 67-77
- Kreitschitz A and Valles J (2003) New and rare data on chromosome numbers in several taxa of the genus *Artemisia* (Asteraceae) in Poland *Folia Geobotanica* **38** 333-343
- Kumar D, Bhat Z A, Kumar V and Zargar M I (2011) A short review on *Artemisia maritima* Linn. *Phytochem Pharmacol* **1** 201-206
- Kumar S, Banerjee S, Dwivedi S, Gupta M M, Verma R K, Jain D C et al. (1999) Registration of Jeevanraksha and Suraksha varieties of the antimalarial medicinal plant *Artemisia annua* *J Med Arom Pl Sci* **21** 47-48
- Kumar S, Kumari R and Pandey R (2015) New insight-guided approaches to detect, cure, prevent and eliminate malaria *Protoplasma* **252** 717-753
- Kumar S, Kumari R, Sharma V and Yadav M P (2016) Genetics of domestication and world-wide introduction of *Bos indicus* (Zebu) and *Bos taurus* (Taurine) Cattle *Ind J Anim Sci* **86** 1366-1377
- Kumari R, Sharma V, Sharma V and Kumar S (2013) Pleiotropic phenotypes of the salt-tolerant and cytosine hypomethylated leafless inflorescence, evergreen dwarf and irregular leaf lamina mutants of *Catharanthus roseus* possessing Mendelian inheritance *J Genet* **92** 369-394
- Kumari S, Pundhir S, Priya P, Jeena G, Punetha A, Chawla K et al. (2014) EssOilDB: A database of essential oils reflecting terpene composition and variability in plant kingdom. Database (Oxford) 2014: bau120
- Kunihiro K, Myoda T, Tajima N, Gotoh K, Kaneshima T, Someya T et al. (2017) Volatile components of essential oil of *Artemisia montana* and their sedative effects *J Oleo Sci* doi: 10.5650/jos.ess16006
- Kunkel G (1984) Plants for Human Consumption. Koeltz Scientific Books
- Lachenmeier D W (2010) Worm wood (*Artemisia absinthium* L.): A curious plant with both neurotoxic and neuroprotective properties? *J Ethnopharmacol* **131** 224-227
- Laciar A, Ruiz R C and Saad J R (2009) Antibacterial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil of *Artemisia echegarayi* Hieron. (Asteraceae) *Rev Argent Microbiol* **41** 226-231
- Laid M, Hegazy M F, Ahmed A, Ali K, Belkacemi D and Ohta S (2008) Sesquiterpene lactones from Algerian *Artemisia herba-alba* *Phytochem Lett* **1** 85-88
- Lakehal S, Meliani A, Benmimoune S, Bensoune S N, Benrebiha F Z and Chaouia C (2016) Essential oil composition and antimicrobial activity of *Artemisia herba-alba* Asso grown in Algeria *Med Chem* **6** 435-439
- Lange B M and Ahkami A (2013) Metabolic engineering of plant monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes and diterpenes – current status and future opportunities *Plant Biotechnol J* **11** 169-196
- Lange B M, Rujan T, Martin W and Croteau R (2000) Isoprenoid biosynthesis: the evolution of two ancient and distinct pathways across genomes *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **97** 13172-13177
- Lange M B (2015) The evolution of plant secondary structures and emergence of terpenoid chemical diversity *An Rev Plant Biol* **66** 131-159
- Lee C B (1979) Illustrated Flora of Korea. Hyangmoonsa: Seoul, Korea
- Leporatti M L and Ghedira K (2009) Comparative analysis of medicinal plants used in traditional medicine in Italy and Tunisia *J Ethno Biol Ethnomed* **5** 31
- Liang J Y, Guo S S, Zhang W J, Geng Z F, Deng Z W, Du S S and Zhang J (2018) Fumigant and repellent activities of essential oil extracted from *Artemisia dubia* and its main compounds against two stored product pests *Nat Prod Res* **32** 1234-1238
- Liang J Y, Wang W T, Zheng Y F, Zhang D, Wang J L, Guo S S, Zhang W J, Du S S and Zhang J (2017) Bioactivities and chemical constituents of essential oil extracted from *Artemisia anethoides* against two stored product insects *J Oleo Sc* **66** 71-6676
- Libbey L M and Sturtz G (1989) Unusual essential oil grown in Oregon II, *Artemisia annua* L. *J Essent Oil Res* **1** 201-202
- Liu C H, Mishra A, Tan R X, Tang C, Yang H and Shen Y (2006) Repellent and insecticidal activities of essential oils from *Artemisia princeps* and *Cinnamomum camphora* and their effect on seed germination of wheat and broad bean *Bioresource Technol* **97** 1969-1973
- Liu C Z, Murch S J, El-Demerdash M and Saxena P K (2004)

- Artemisia judaica* L.: micropropagation and antioxidant activity *J Biotechnol* **110** 63-71
- Liu C Z, Wang Y C, Ouyang F, Ye H C and Li G F (1997) Production of artemisinin by hairy root cultures of *Artemisia annua* L. *Biotech Lett* **19** 927-929
- Liu H, Yang G, Tang Y, Cao D *et al.* (2013a) Physico-chemical characterization and pharmacokinetics evaluation of  $\beta$ -caryophyllene/ $\beta$ -cyclodextrin inclusion complex *Int J Pharm* **450** 304-310
- Liu N Q, vander Koog F and Verpoorte R (2009) *Artemisia afra*: a potential flagship for African medicinal plants ? *South Afr J Bot* **75** 185-195
- Liu S, Tian N, Li J, Huang J and Liu Z (2009) Isolation and identification of novel genes involved in artemisinin production from flowers of *artemisia annua* using suppression subtractive hybridization and metabolite analysis *Planta Med* **75** 1542-1547
- Liu Y, Luo S H, Schmidt A, Wang G D, Sun G L, Grant M *et al.* (2016) A geranylarnesyl diphosphate synthase provides the precursor for sesquiterpenoid (C<sub>25</sub>) formation in the glandular trichomes of the mint species *Leucoscepttrum canum* *Plant Cell* **28** 804-822
- Liu X C, Li Y P, Li H Q, Deng Z W, Zhou L, Liu Z L and Du S S (2013b) Identification of repellent and insecticidal constituents of the essential oil of *Artemisia rupestris* L. aerial parts against *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel *Molecules* **18** 10733-10746
- Liu X C, Li Y, Wang T, Wang Q and Liu Z L (2014) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity of essential oil of *Artemisia frigida* Willd. (Compositae) against two grain storage insects *Trop J Pharm Res* **13** 587-592
- Liu Z L, Chu S S and Liu Q R (2010a) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity against *Sitophilus zeamais* of the essential oils of *Artemisia capillaris* and *Artemisia mongolica* *Molecules* **15** 2600-2608
- Liu Z L, Liu Q R, Chu S S and Jiang G H (2010b) Insecticidal activity and chemical composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia lavandulaefolia* and *Artemisia sieversiana* from China *Chem Biodivers* **7** 2040-2045
- Lommen W J, Schenk E, Bouwmeester H J and Verstappen F W (2006) Trichome dynamics and artemisinin accumulation during development and senescence of *Artemisia annua* leaves *Planta Med* **72** 336-45
- Lopez-Lutz D, Alviano D S, Alviano C S and Kolodziejczyk P P (2008) Screening of chemical composition, antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of *Artemisia* essential oils *Phytochem* **69** 1732-1738
- Loreto F, Dicke M, Schnitzler J and Turlings T C J (2014) Plant volatiles and the environment *Plant, Cell Environ* **37** 1905-1908
- Lu M, Han Z, Xu Y and Yao L (2013) *In vitro* and *in vivo* anti-tobacco mosaic virus activities of essential oils and individual compounds *J Microbiol Biotechnol* **23** 771-778
- Ma C, Wang H, Lu X, Li H, Liu B, Xu G (2007) Analysis of *Artemisia annua* L. Volatile oil by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography time-of-flight mass spectrometry *J Chromat A* **1150** 50-53
- Ma D, Li G, Alejos-Gonzalez F, Zhu Y, Xue Z, Wang A, Zhang H *et al.* (2017a) Overexpression of a type-I isopentenyl pyrophosphate isomerase of *Artemisia annua* in the cytosol leads to high artemisinin B production and artemisinin increase *Plant J* **91** 466-479
- Ma D, Li G, Zhu Y and Xie D Y (2017b) Overexpression and suppression of *Artemisia annua* 4-hydroxy-3-methylbut-2-enyl-diphosphate reductase 1 gene (*AaHDR1*) differentially regulate artemisinin and terpenoid biosynthesis. *Front Plant Sci. fpls.* 2017.00077/fu
- Ma D M, Wang L, Alejos-Gonzales F, Sun Ma and Xie D Y (2015) A genome-wide scenario of terpene pathways in self-pollinated *Artemisia annua* *Mol Plant* **8** 1580-1598
- Mabey R (1974) *Plant With a Purpose*. Fontana Publishers, London
- Maeda H and Dudareva N (2012) The shikimate pathway and aromatic amino acid biosynthesis in plants *Ann Rev Plant Biol* **63** 73-105
- Maes L, Van Nieuwerburgh F C, Zhang Y, Reed D W, Pollier J, Vande Castele S R *et al.* (2011) Dissection of the phytohormonal regulation of trichome formation and biosynthesis of the antimalarial compound artemisinin in *Artemisia annua* plants *New Phytol* **189** 176-189
- Maffei M E (2010) Sites of synthesis, biochemistry and functional role of plant volatiles *South African J Bot* **76** 612-631
- Maggio A, Rosselli S, Bruno M, Spadaro V, Raimondo F M and Senatore F (2012) Chemical composition of essential oil from Italian populations of *Artemisia alba* Turra (Asteraceae) *Molecules* **17** 10232-10241
- Mahmoud T and Gairola S (2013) Traditional knowledge and use of medicinal plant in the eastern desert of Egypt: a case study from Wadi El-Gemal National Park *J Medicine Plants Studies* **1** 10-17
- Mallavarapu G R, Kulkarni R N, Baskaran K *et al.* (1999) Influence of plant growth stage on the essential oil content and composition in *Davana (Artemisia pallens* Wall.) *J Agri Food Chem* **47** 254-258

- Manandhar N P (2002) Plants and People of Nepal. Timber Press, Portland, OK, USA
- Mangena T and Muyima N Y O (1999) Comparative evaluation of the antimicrobial activities of essential oil of *Artemisia afra*, *Pteronia incana* and *Rosmarinus officinalis* on selected bacterial and yeast strains *Lett Appl Min* **28** 291-296
- Marinas I C, Oprea E, Chifiriuc M C, Badea I A, Buleandra M and Lazar V (2015) Chemical composition and antipathogenic activity of *Artemisia annua* essential oil from Romania *Chem Biodivers* **12** 1554-1564
- Martinez-Diaz R A, Ibanez-Escribano A, Burillo J, Heras L, Prado G, Agullo-Ortuno MT et al. (2015) Trypanocidal, trichomonacidal and cytotoxic components of cultivated *Artemisia absinthium* Linnaeus (Asteraceae) essential oil *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **110** 693-699
- Mathur A K and Kumar S (1996) Micropropagation of *Artemisia annua* via the inflorescence *J Herbs Spices and Med Plants* **4** 61-71
- Masotti V, Juteau F, Bessiere J M and Viano J (2003) Seasonal and phenological variations of the essential oil from the narrow endemic species *Artemisia molinieri* and its biological activities *J Agric Food Chem* **51** 7115-7121
- Massiha A, Majid M, Pahlaviani K, Issazadeh K, Bidarigh S, Zarrabi S (2013) Antibacterial activity of essential oils and plant extracts of *Artemisia* (*Artemisia annua* L.) in vitro. Zahedan *J Res in Medical Sciences* **15** 14-18
- Matias-Hernandez L, Jiang W, Yang K, Tang K, Brodelius P E and Pelaz S (2017) AaMYBI and its orthologue AtMYB61 affect terpene metabolism and trichome development in *Artemisia annua* and *Arabidopsis thaliana* *Plant J* **90** 520-534
- Meepagala K M, Sturtz G and Wedge D E (2002) Antifungal Constituents of the essential Oil fraction of *Artemisia dracunculus* L. *J Agric Food Chem* **50** 6989-6992
- Melchers G, Sacristán M D and Holder A A (1978) Somatic hybrid plants of potato and tomato regenerated from fused protoplasts *Carlsberg Res Commun* **43** 203-218
- Militello M, Settanni L, Aleo A, Mamma C, Giammanco G M, Blazquezz M A and Carrubba A (2011) Chemical composition and antibacterial potential of *Artemisia asborescens* L. essential oil *Curr Microbiol* **62** 1274-1281
- Misra A, Chanotiya C S, Gupta M M, Dwivedi U N and Shasany A K (2012) Characterization of cytochrome P450 monooxygenases isolated from trichome enriched fraction of *Artemisia annua* L. leaf *Gene* **510** 193-201
- Moerman D (1998) Native American Ethnobotany, Timber Press, Portland USA
- Moghaddam P Z, Kamali H, Imani M and Mohammadi A (2016) Antibacterial activity of *Artemisia absinthium* essential oil from the Northeast of Iran *J Med Plant Nat Products* nkums-mpnp-uinipl-en.pdf
- Mohammadreja V R (2008) Variation in the essential oil composition of *Artemisia annua* L. of different growth stages cultivated in Iran *Afri J Plant Sci* **2** 16-18
- Mojarrab M, Delazar A, Esnaashari S and Afshar F H (2013) Chemical composition and general toxicity of essential oils extracted from aerial parts of *Artemisia armeniaca* Lam. and *A. incana* (L) Druce growing in Iran *Res Pharm Sci* **8** 65-69
- Monroy-Ortiz C and Castillo-Espava P (2007) Plantas medicinales utilizadas an el Estado de Morelos, Universidad Autonoma del Estado de Morelos
- Mossa J S (1985) Phytochemical and biological studies on *Artemisia abyssinica* and antidiabetic herb used in Arabic folk medicine *Fitoterepia* **56** 311-314
- Moufid A and Eddouks M (2012) *Artemisia herba-alba*: a popular plant will potential medicinal properties *Pakistan J Biol Sci* **15** 1152-1159
- Msaada K, Salem N, Bachrouch O, Bousselmi S, Tammar S, Alfaify A et al. (2015) Chemical composition and antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium* L.) essential oils and phenolics *J Chem* 2015 Article ID 804658
- Mucciarelli M and Maffei M (2002) Introduction to the genus. In *Artemisia* (C.W. Wright, ed), pp.1-50. Tayler and Francis. London (series Medicinal and Aromatic Plants – Industrial Profiles)
- Mueller M S, Karhagomba I B, Hirt H M and Wemakor E (2000) The potential of *Artemisia annua* as a locally produced remedy for malaria in the tropics: agricultural, chemical and clinical aspects *J Ethnopharmacol* **73** 487-493
- Mukhtar H M, Ansari S H, Ali M, Mir S R, Abdin M Z and Singh P (2007) GC-MS Analysis of volatile oil of aerial parts of *Artemisia annua* Linn. *J Essent Oil Bear Pl* **10** 168-171
- Munoz-Bertomeu J, Arrillaga I, Ros R and Segura J (2006) Up-regulation of 1-deoxy-d-xylulose-5-phosphate synthase enhances production of essential oils in transgenic spike lavender *Plant Physiol* **142** 890-900
- Murin A (1997) Karyotaxonomy of some medicinal and aromatic plants *J Bot* **7** 75-88
- Negahban M, Moharrampour S and Sefidkon F (2006) Chemical composition and insecticidal activity of *Artemisia scoparia* essential oil against three coleopteran stored-product insects *J Asia- Pac Entomol* **9** 381-388

- Negahban M, Moharamipour S and Sefidkon F (2007) Fumigant toxicity of essential oil from *Artemisia sieberi* Besser against three stored-product insects *J Stored Prod Res* **43** 123-128
- Niederbacher B, Winkler J B and Schnitzler J P (2015) Volatile organic compounds as non-invasive markers for plant phenotyping *J Exp Bot* **66** 5403-516
- Nieuwenhuizen N J, Chen X, Wang M Y, Matich A J, Perez R L, Allan A C, Green S A and Atkinson R G (2015) Natural variation in monoterpene synthesis in kiwifruit: transcriptional regulation of terpene synthases by NAC and ETHYLENE-INSENSITIVE3-LIKE transcription factors *Plant Physiol* **167** 1243-1258
- Nikbakht M R, Sharifi S, Emami S A and Khodaie L (2014) Chemical composition and antiproliferative activity of *Artemisia persica* Boiss. and *Artemisia turcomanica* Gand. essential oils *Res Pharm Sci* **9** 155-163
- Obolskiy D, Pischel I, Feistel B, Glotov N and Heinrich M (2011) *Artemisia dracunculus* L. (Tarragon): A critical review of its traditional use, chemical composition, pharmacology and safety *J Agric Food Chem* **59** 11367-11384
- Olsson M E, Olofsson L M, Lindahl A L, Lundgren A, Brodelius M and Brodelius P E (2009) Localization of enzymes of artemisinin biosynthesis to the apical cells of glandular secretary trichomes of *Artemisia annua* L. *Phytochem* **70** 1123-1128
- Orav A, Raal A, Arak E, Muurisepp M and Kailas T (2006) Composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* L. of different geographical origin *Proc Estonian Acad Sci Chem* **55** 155-165
- Ornano L, Venditti A, Ballero M, Sanna C, Donno Y, Quassinti L et al. (2016) Essential oil composition and biological activity from *Artemisia caerulea* subsp. *densiflora* (Viv.) Gamisans ex Kerguelen and Lambinon (Asteraceae), an endemic species in the habitat of La Maddalena archipelago *Nat Prod Res* **30** 1802-1809
- Ortet R, Thomas O P, Regalado E L, Pino J A, Filippi J J and Fernandez M D (2010) Composition and biological properties of the volatile oil of *Artemisia gorgonum* Webb. *Chem Biodivers* **7** 1325-1332
- Otsuka K (1992) A pictorial encyclopedia of Chinese medicine herbs (I). Chuokoran-Sha Inc.: Tokyo, Japan
- Ozek G, Suleimen Y, Tabanca N, Doudkin R, Gorovoy P G, Goger F et al. (2014) Chemical diversity and biological activity of the volatiles of five *Artemisia* species from far east Russia *Nat prod* **8** 242-261
- Padalia R C, Verma R S and Chauhan A (2014) Seasonal variation in essential oil composition of *Artemisia nilgirica* var. *septentrionalis* from food hill of Western Ghats. *Rec Nat Prod* **8** 281-285
- Padalia R C, Verma R S, Chauhan A, Goswami P and Chanotiya C S (2016) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia stelleriana* Besser from India *J Essent Oil Res* **28** 400-405
- Paddon C J, Westfall P J, Pitera D J, Benjamin K, Fisher K, McPhee D et al. (2013) High-level semi-synthetic production of the potent antimalarial artemisinin *Nature* **496** 528-532
- Paduch R, Kandefer-Szerszen M, Trytek M and Fiedurek J (2007) Terpenes: substances useful in human healthcare *Archivum Immunol Therap Experiment* **55** 315-327
- Pandey N, Meena R P, Rai S K and Pandey-Rai S (2016) *In vitro* generation of high artemisinin yielding salt tolerant somaclonal variant and development of SCAR marker in *Artemisia annua* L. *Plant Cell Tissue Organ Cult* **127** 301-314
- Pandey V, Verma R S, Chauhan A and Tiwari R (2015) Compositional characteristics of the volatile oils of three *Artemisia* spp. from Western Himalaya *J Essent Oil Res* **27** 107-114
- Park J K (1999) Korean Folk Medicine. Busan National University Publishers: Busan, Korea
- Park M S, Jang J and Chung G Y (2009) A taxonomic study of Korean *Artemisia* L. using somatic chromosome numbers *Korean J Pl Taxonomy* **39** 247-253
- Patil G V, Dass S K and Chandra R (2011) *Artemisia afra* and modern diseases *J Pharmaco genomics Pharmaco proteomics* **2** 105
- Patra N, Srivastava A K and Sharma S (2013) Study of various factors for enhancement of artemisinin in *Artemisia annua* hairy roots *Int J Chem Eng Appl* **4** 157-160
- Peled-Zehavi H, Oliva M, Xie Q, Tzin V, Oren-Shamir M, Aharoni A and Galili G (2015) Metabolic engineering of the phenyl propanoid and its primary, precursor pathway to enhance the flavour of fruits and the aroma of flowers *Bioeng* **2** 204-212
- Pellicer J, Garmatje T, Molero F, Pustahija S, Siljak-Yakovlev and Valles J (2010) Origin and evolution of the South American endemic *Artemisia* species (Asteraceae): Evidence from molecular phylogeny, ribosomal DNA and genome size data *Austr J Bot* **58** 605-616
- Pellicer J, Garmatje T and Valles J (2011) *Artemisia* (Asteraceae): understanding its evolution using cytogenetic and molecular systematic tools with emphasis on subgenus *Dracunculus* *Transworld Research Network, Recent Adv Pharma Sci* 199-222

- Pellicer J, Garcia S, Garnatje T, Hidalgo A, Korobkov AA, Dariimaa S and Velles J (2007) Chromosome counts in Asian *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae) species: from diploids to the first report of the highest polyploid in the genus *Bot J Linn Soc* **153** 301-310
- Pellicer J, Hidalgo O, Garnatje T, Kondo K and Valles J (2014) Life cycle versus systematic placement: phylogenetic and cytogenetic studies in annual *Artemisia* (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) *Turkish J Bot* **38** 1112-1122
- Perazzo F F, Carvalho J C, Carvalho J E and Rehder V L (2003) Central properties of the essential oil and the crude ethanol extract from aerial parts of *Artemisia annua* L. *Pharmac Res* **48** 497-502
- Petretto G L, Chessa M, Piana A, Masia M D, Foddai M, Mangano G et al. (2013) Chemical and biological study on the essential oil of *Artemisia caerulea* L. ssp. *densiflora* (Viv.) *Nat Prod Res* **27** 1709-1715
- Phillips M A, D'Auria J C, Gershenzon J and Pichersly E (2008) The *Arabidopsis thaliana* Type I isopentenyl diphosphate isomerases are targeted to multiple subcellular compartments and have overlapping functions in isoprenoid biosynthesis *Plant Cell* **20** 677-696
- Pichersky E and Raguso R A (2016) Why do plants produce so many terpenoid compounds? *New Phytol* **141** 178
- Pierik R, Ballare C L and Dicke M (2014) Ecology of plant volatiles: taking a plant community perspective *Plant, Cell Environ* **37** 1845-1853
- Pirabalouti A G, Firoznejad M, Craker L and Akbarzadeh M (2013) Essential oil compositions, antibacterial and antioxidant activities of various populations of *Artemisia chamaemelifolia* at two phenological stages *Rev Bras Farmacogn* **23** 861-869
- Popovic S J, Kostadinovic L M, Puvanea N M et al. (2017) Potential of wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*) as a feed supplement in rabbit diets: Effect on controlling rabbit coccidiosis, antioxidative systems and growth performance *Veterinarski Arhiv* **87** 769-782
- Pratt J D, Ken K-R, Liu L Y and Mooney K A (2014) Genetically based latitudinal variation of *Artemisia californica* secondary chemistry *Oikos* **123** 953-963
- Pulido P, Perello C and Rodriguez-Concepcion (2012) New insights into plant isoprenoid metabolism *Mol Plant* **5** 964-967
- Ramak P, Osaloo S K, Sharifi M, Ebrahimzadeh H and Behmanesh M (2014) Biosynthesis, regulation and properties of plant monoterpenoids *J Med Plant Res* **8** 983-991
- Rana C S, Sharma A, Kumar N, Dangwal L R and Tiwari J K (2010) Ethnopharmacology of some important medicinal plants of Nanda Devi National park (NDNP) Uttarakhand, India *Nat Sci* **8** 9-14
- Rana V S, Abirami K, Blazquez M A and Maiti S (2013) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia annua* L. at different growth stages *J Spices and Aromatic Crops* **22** 181-187
- Rana V S, Juyal J P, Blazquez M A and Bodakhe S H (2003) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia parviflora* aerial parts *Flavour Frag J* **18** 342-344
- Rao B R R, Syamasundar K V and Patel R P (2014) Chemical profile characterization of *Artemisia annua* L. essential oils from South India through GC-FID and GC-MS analyses *J Essent Oil bearing Plants* **17** 1249-1256
- Rashmi T R, Francis M S and Murali S (2014) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia japonica* Thunb. from Kerala *J Pharmacog Phytochem* **3** 160-163
- Rashid S, Rather M A, Shah W A and Bhat B A (2013) Chemical composition, antimicrobial, cytotoxic and antioxidant activities of the essential oil of *Artemisia indica* Wild *Food Chem* **138** 693-700
- Rasooli I, Rezaee M B, Moosavi M L and Jaimand K (2003) Microbial sensitivity to and chemical properties of the essential oil of *Artemisia annua* L. *J Essent Oil Res* **15** 59-62
- Rassem H H A, Nour A H and Yunus R M (2016) Techniques for extraction of essential oils from plants: A review *Aus J Basic Appl Sci* **10** 117-127
- Rastogi R P and Mehrotra M N (1995) Compendium of Medicinal Plants. CSIR, New Delhi, pp. 1985-1989
- Razavi S M, Nourouzi Z, Ghasemian A, Ghorbani A and Latifi S (2014) Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia austriaca* JACQ growing wild in Iran *Turkish J Biochem* **39** 368-372
- Read B E (1977) Famine foods of the Chiu Huang Pen Ts'ao. Teipe, Southern Maten of Cent
- Reale S, Fasciani P, Pace L, Angelis F De and Marcozzi G (2011) Volatile fingerprints of artemisinin-rich *Artemisia annua* cultivars by headspace solid-phase microextraction gas chromatography/mass spectrometry *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom* **25** 2511-2516
- Rehman R, Hanif M A, Mushtaq Z, Mochona B and Qi X (2016) Biosynthetic factories of essential oils: The aromatic plants *Nat Prod Chem Res* **4** 2329-6836
- Riggins C W and Seigler D S (2012) The genus *Artemisia* (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) at a continental crossroads: molecular insights into migrations, disjunctions, and reticulations among old and new world species from

- Beringian perspective *Mol Phylogenet Evol* **64** 471-490
- Ro D K, Paradise E M, Quellet M, Fisher K J, Newman K L, Ndungu J M *et al.* (2006) Production of the antimalarial drug precursor artemisinic acid in engineered yeast *Nature* **440** 940-943
- Rodriguez E (2014) *Biology and Chemistry of Plant Trichomes* Springer
- Rodriguez-Concepcion M, Ahumada I, Diez-Juez E, Sauret-Gueto S, Lois L M, Gallego F *et al.* (2001) 1-Deoxy-D-xylulose-5-phosphate reductoisomerase and plastid isoprenoid biosynthesis during tomato fruit ripening *Plant J* **27** 213-222
- Rohdich F, Hecht S, Gartner K, Adam P, Krieger C, Amslinger S *et al.* (2002) Studies on the nonmevalonate terpene biosynthetic pathway: metabolic role of IspH (LytB) protein *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **99** 1158-1163
- Rohmer M (2003) Mevalonate-independent methylerythritol phosphate pathway for isoprenoid biosynthesis. Elucidation and distribution *Pure Appl Chem* **75** 375-387
- Runyon J B, Mescher M C and De Moraes C M (2006) Volatile chemical cues guide host location and host selection by parasitic plants *Science* **313** 1964-1967
- Rustaiyan A, Komeilizadeh H, Masoudi S, Monfared A, Yari M, Kardar M and Shahgholi A (2000) Composition of the volatile oil of *Artemisia deserti* Krasch. and *Artemisia oliveriana* J. Gayex DC from Iran *J Sci IR Iran* **11** 213-215
- Sacco T, Frattini C and Bicchi C (1983) Constituents of essential oils of *Artemisia arborescens* *Planta Med* **47** 49-51
- Safayhi H, Sabieraj J, Sailer E R and Ammon, H P T (1994) Chamazulene: An antioxidant-type inhibitor of leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> formation *Planta Med* **60** 410-413
- Salehi M, Karimzadeh G, RezaNaghavi M, Naghdi Badi H and Monfared S R (2018) Expression of artemisinin biosynthesis and trichome formation genes in five *Artemisia* species *Indust Crops Prod* **112** 130-140
- Salmon M, Laurendon C, Vardakou M, Cheema J, Defernez M, Green S *et al.* (2015) Emergence of terpene cyclization in *Artemisia annua* *Nat Commun* 6143
- Santomauro F, Donato R, Sacco C, Pini C, Flamini G and Bilia A R (2016) Vapour and liquid-phase *Artemisia annua* essential oil activities against several clinical strains of *Candida* *Planta Medica* **82** 1016-1020
- Sanz M, Schneeweiss G M, Vilatersana R and Valles J (2011) Temporal origins and diversification of *Artemisia* and allies (Anthemideae Asteraceae) *Collectanea Bot* **30** 7-15
- Sardashti A, Bazerafshan I and Ganjali A (2015) Photochemical composition and antimicrobial of essential oils from two *Artemisia* species for their application in drinking water *Am J Phytomed Clin Therapeut* **3** 417-427
- Sati S C, Sati N, Ahluwalia V, Walia S and Sati O P (2013) Chemical composition and antifungal activity of *Artemisia nilagirica* essential oil growing in northern hilly areas of India *Nat Prod Res* **27** 45-48
- Satypal P, Paudel P, Kafle A, Pokharel S K, Lamichhane B, Dosoky N S *et al.* (2012) Bioactivities of volatile components from Nepalese *Artemisia* species *Nat Prod Commun* **7** 1651-1658
- Schepetkin I A, Kushnarenko S V, Ozek G, Kirpotina L N, Utegenova G A, Kotukhov Y A *et al.* (2015) Inhibition of human neutrophil responses by essential oil of *Artemisia kotuchovii* and its constituents *J Agric Food Chem* **63** 4999-5007
- Schillmiller A L, Schauvinhold I, Larson M, Xu R, Charbonneau A L, Schmidt A *et al.* (2009) Monoterpenes in the glandular trichomes of tomato are synthesized from a neryl diphosphate precursor rather than geranyl diphosphate *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **106** 10865-10870
- Schramek N, Wang H, Römisch-Margl W, Keil B, Radykewicz T *et al.* (2010) Artemisinin biosynthesis in growing plants of *Artemisia annua*. A 13C/2 study *Phytochemistry* **71** 179-187
- Semwal R B, Semwal D R, Mishra S P and Semwal R (2015) Chemical composition and antibacterial potential of essential oils from *Artemisia capillaris*, *Artemisia nilagirica*, *Citrus limon*, *Cymbopogon flexuosus*, *Hedychium spicatum* and *Ocimum tenuiflorum* *Nat Prod J* **5** 199-205
- Shafi P M, Nambiar M K G, Clery R A, Sarma Y R and Veena S S (2004) Composition and antifungal activity of the oil of *Artemisia nilagirica* (Clarke) Pamp *J Essential Oil Res* **16** 377-379
- Sharapov F S, Sulaimonova V A and Setzer W N (2012) Composition of the essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* from Tajikistan *Rec Nat Prod* **6** 127-134
- Sharma V, Pathania V L, Singh B and Gupta R C (2011) GC-MS analysis and antimicrobial activity of essential oil of *Artemisia minor* Jacq. ex Bess. from Lahaul and Spiti (Cold desert) regions of North India *Int J Drug Dev & Res* **3** 127-139
- Sharma V, Singh B, Gupta R C, Dhaliwal H S and Srivastava D K (2014) *In vitro* antimicrobial activity and GCMS analysis of essential oil of *Artemisia maritima* (Linn.) from Lahaul and Spiti (Cold desert) region of North-Indian higher altitude Himalayas *J Med Plant Stud* **2** 45-52

- Sefidkon F, Jalili A and Mirhaji T (2002) Essential oil composition of three *Artemisia* spp. from Iran *Flav Frag J* **17** 150-152
- Shen Q, Zhang L, Liao Z, Wang S *et al.* (2018) The genome of *Artemisia annua* provides insight into the evolution of Asteraceae family and artemisinin biosynthesis *Mol Plant Jmlp*.2018.03.01.5
- Shen X, Wu M, Liao B, Liu Z, Bai R, Xiao S *et al.* (2017) Complete chloroplast genome sequence and phylogenetic analysis of the medicinal plant *Artemisia annua* *Molecules* **22** E1330
- Shi P, Fu X, Shen Q, Liu M, Pan Q, Tang Y *et al.* (2017) The roles of *AaMIXTA1* in regulating the initiation of glandular trichomes and cuticle biosynthesis in *Artemisia annua* *New Phytol* **217** 261-276
- Shrestha S, Nyaupane D R, Yahara S, Rajbhandari M and Gewali M B (2013) Quality assessment of the essential oils from *Artemisia gmelinii* and *Origanum majorana* of Nepali origin *Sci World* **11** 77-80
- Siddique M A A and Jeelani S M (2016) Cyto-genetic diversity with special reference to medicinal plants of the Kashmir Himalaya – A review *Caryologia* **68** 365-380
- Sikdar M and Dutta U (2008) Traditional phytotherapy among the Nath People of Assam *Ethno Med* **2** 39-45
- Simkin A J, Guirimand G, Papon N, Courdavault V, Thabet I, Ginis O *et al.* (2011) Peroxisomal localisation of the final steps of the mevalonic acid pathway in planta *Planta* **234** 903-914
- Singh H P, Kaur S, Mittal S, Batish D R and Kohli R K (2008) Phytotoxicity of major constituents of the volatile oil from leaves of *Artemisia scoparia* Waldst & Kit. *Z Naturforsch C*. **63** 663-666
- Singh H P, Kaur S, Mittal S, Batish D R and Kohli R K (2009) Essential oil of *Artemisia scoparia* inhibits plant growth by generating reactive oxygen species and causing oxidative damage *J Chem Ecol* **35** 154-162
- Singh N D, Kumar S and Daniell H (2016) Expression of beta-glucosidase increases trichome density and artemisinin content in transgenic *Artemisia annua* plants *Plant Biotechnol J* **14** 1034-1045
- Singh V and Chauhan N S (2005) Traditional practices of herbal medicines in the Lahaul valleys, Himachal Himalayas *Ind J Trad Knowledge* **4** 208-220
- Sink K C, Jain R K and Chowdhary J B (1992) Somatic cell hybridization. In: Kalloo G, and Chowdhary J B (eds), Distant hybridization of crop plants. Micrographs on Theoretical and Applied Genetics, Vol 6, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg
- Soetaert S S A, Neste C M F V, Vandewoestyne M L, Head S R, Goossens A, Nieuwerburgh F C W V and Deforce D L D (2013) Differential transcriptome analysis of glandular and filamentous trichomes of *Artemisia annua* *BMC Plant Biol* **13** 220
- Soylu E M, Yigitbas H, Tok F M *et al.* (2005) Chemical composition and antifungal activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia annua* L. against foliar and soil-borne fungal pathogens *Zeut. Pflanz Pflanzensch* **112** 229-239
- Stahevitch A E and Wojtas W A (1988) Chromosome number of some north American species of *Artemisia* (Asteraceae) *Can J Bot* **66** 672-676
- Stashenko E and Martinez J R (2014) Gas chromatography-Mass spectrometry doi: org/10.5772/57492
- Sun P, Schuurink R C, Caissard J C, Hugueney P and Baudino S (2016) My way: Noncanonical biosynthesis pathways for plant volatiles. *Trends Plant Sci.*doi.org/10.1016/j.tplants.2016.07.007
- Sun Y, Li Y H, Wu X X, Zheng W, Guo Z H, Li Y *et al.* (2006) Ethanol extract from *Artemisia vestita*, a traditional Tibetan medicine, exerts anti-sepsis action through down-regulating the MAPK and NF-kappaB pathways *Int J Mol Med* **17** 957-962
- Surmacz L and Swiezewska E (2011) Polyisoprenoids-secondary metabolites or physiologically important superlipids? *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **407** 627-632
- Swanson-Flatt S K, Flatt P R, Day C and Bailey C J (1991) Traditional dietary adjuncts for the treatment of diabetes mellitus *Proc Nur Soc* **50** 641-651
- Sy L K and Brown G D (2002) The mechanism of the spontaneous autoxidation of dihydroartemisinic acid *Tetrahedron* **58** 897-908
- Tabanca T, Demirci B, Blythe E K, Bernier U R, Ali A, Wedge D E *et al.* (2011) Composition of *Artemisia abrotanum* and *A. pontica* essential oils and their repellent activity against *Aedes aegypti* *Planta Medica* **77** PE52
- Tabari M A, Youssefi Mr and Benelli G (2017) Eco-friendly control of poultry red mite, *Dermanyssus gallinae* (Dermanyssidae), using a-thujone rich essential oil of *Artemisia sieberi* (Asteraceae): Toxic and repellent potential *Parasitol Res* **116** 1545-1551
- Tabur S, Civelek S, Oney S, Yilmaz Ergon S B, Kursat M and Turkoglu I (2012) Chromosome counts and karyomorphology of some species of *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae) from Turkey *Turk J Bot* **36** 235-246
- Tabur S, Kursat M, Oney S, Ozmen S and Civelek S (2014) New or rare data on chromosome numbers and karyomorphology



- of some taxa in the subgenus *Seriphidium* (Bess.) Rouy. (*Artemisia*, Asteraceae) in Turkey *Caryologia* **67** 305-313
- Tabur S, Semsettin C, Signem O, Sadiye B Y and Murat K (2011) Chromosome numbers and karyotypes of some taxa of genus *Artemisia* (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) subgenus *Dracunculus* (Bess.) Rydb *Caryologia* **64** 335-342
- Tadesse M (2004) Asteraceae (Compositae). In Flora of Ethiopia and Eritrea (Ed.) Hedberg L, Fritis IB and Edwards S: Adis Ababa, Ethiopia **4** 222-223
- Taherkhani M (2014) *In vitro* cytotoxic activity of the essential oil extracted from *Artemisia absinthium* Iran *J Toxicol* **8** 1152-1156
- Taherkhani M (2016) Chemical constituents, antimicrobial, cytotoxicity, mutagenic and antimutagenic effects of *Artemisia ciniformis* Iran *J Pharm Res* **15** 471-481
- Taherkhani M, Rustaiyan A, Rasooli I and Taherlkahni T (2013) Chemical composition, antimicrobial activity, antioxidant and total phenolic content within the leaves essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* L. growing wild in Iran *Afr J Pharm Pharmacol* **7** 30-36
- Tan H, Xiao L, Gao S, Li Q, Chen J, Xiao Y *et al.* (2015) Trichome and Artemisinin regulator 1 is required for trichome development and artemisinin biosynthesis in *Artemisia annua* *Mol Plant* **8** 1396-1411
- Tan R X, Lu H, Wolfender J L, Yu T T, Zheng W F, Yang L *et al.* (1998) Mono- and sesquiterpenes and antifungal constituents from *Artemisia* species *Planta Med* **65** 64-67
- Tan R X, Zheng W F and Tang H Q (1998) Biologically active substances from the genus *Artemisia* *Planta Med* **64** 295-302
- Tang K, Shen Q, Yan T and Fu X (2014) Transgenic approach to increase artemisinin content in *Artemisia annua* L. *Plant Cell Rep* **33** 605-615
- Tariku Y, Hymete A, Hailu A and Rohloff J (2010) Essential-oil composition, antileishmanial and toxicity study of *Artemisia abssynica* and *Satureja punctata* ssp. *punctata* from Ethiopia *Chem Biodiv* **7** 1009-1018
- Tariku Y, Hymete A, Hailu A and Rohloff J (2011) *In vitro* evaluation of antileishmanial activity and toxicity of essential oils of *Artemisia absinthium* and *Echinops kebericho* *Chem Biodiv* **8** 614-623
- Tasdemir D, Tierney M, Sen R, Bergonzi M C, Demirci B, Bilia A R *et al.* (2015) Antiprotozoal effect of *Artemisia indica* extracts and essential oil *Planta Med* **81** 1029-1037
- Tellez M R, Canel C, Rimando A M and Duke S (1999) Differential accumulation of isoprenoids in glanded and glandless *Artemisia annua* L. *Phytochem* **52** 1035-1040
- Teoh K H, Polichuk D R, Reed D W and Covello P S (2009) Molecular cloning of an aldehyde dehydrogenase implicated in artemisinin biosynthesis in *Artemisia annua* *Botany* **87** 635-642
- Tewari K, Tewari G, Pande C and Kunwar G (2015) Volatile constituents of *Artemisia parviflora* Buch Ham. ex. Roxb. from Kumaun Himalayan region India *J Essent Oil Bear Plants* **18** 195-198
- Tholl D (2015) Biosynthesis and biological functions of terpenoids in plants. In: Biotechnology and Isoprenoids (p. 63-106), Springer International Publishing
- Tholl D and Lee S (2011) Terpene specialized metabolism in *Arabidopsis thaliana* *The Arabidopsis Biol* **9** e0143
- Thring T S and Weitz F M (2006) Medicinal plant use in the Bredasdorp/Elim region of the Southern Overberg in the Western Cape province of South Africa *J Ethnopharmacol* **103** 261-275
- Tilaki G A D, Balkhkanloo R B, Rezaee M B and Amirkhani M (2013) Allelopathic effect of *Artemisia herba-alba* Asso. essential oil on soil germination of *Agropyron desertorum* and *Agropyron cristatum* *J Med Plant and byproducts* **2** 171-176
- Tilaoui M, Mouse H A, Jaafari A and Zyad A (2015) Comparative phytochemical analysis of essential oils from different biological parts of *Artemisia herba-alba* and their cytotoxic effect on cancer cells *PLOS One* 0131799
- Tkach N V, Hoffmann M H, Roser M, Korobkov A A and von Hagen K B (2008) Parallel evolutionary patterns in multiple lineages of arctic *Artemisia* (Asteraceae) *Evolution* **62** 184-198
- Tokimatsu T, Kotera M, Goto S, Kanaya S and Kanehisa M (2017) Structural clustering of plant secondary metabolite to estimate compound classes reflecting their biosynthetic pathway [GIW09P127.pdf](#)
- Torrell M, Valles J, Garcia-Jacas N, Mozaffarian V and Gabrielian E (2001) New or rare chromosome counts in the genus *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) from Armenia and Iran *Bot J Linn Soc* **135** 51-60
- Towler M J and Weathers P J (2007) Evidence of artemisinin production from IPP stemming from both the mevalonate and the nonmevalonate pathways *Plant Cell Rep* **26** 2129-2136
- Tripathi A, Prajapati V, Aggarwak K K, Khanuja S P S and Kumar S (2000) Repellency and toxicity of oil from *Artemisia annua* to certain stored product beetles *J Econ Entomol* **93** 43-47
- Triska J (1975) Hamlyn Encyclopaedia of Plants Hamlyn Publishers, London

- Tritsch D, Hemmerlin A and Rohmer M (2010) Plant isoprenoid biosynthesis via the MEP pathway: *in vivo* IPP/DMAPP ratio produced by (E)-4-hydroxy-3-methylbut-2-enyl diphosphate reductase in tobacco BY-2 cell cultures *FEBS Lett* **584** 129-134
- Turi C E, Shipley P R and Murch S J (2013) North American *Artemisia* species from the subgenus *Tridentatae* (Sagebrush): a phytochemical, botanical and pharmacological review *Phytochem* **98** 9-26
- Tzenkova R, Kamenarska Z, Draganov A and Atanasov A (2010) Composition of *Artemisia annua* essential oil obtained from species growing wild in Bulgaria *Biotechnol and Biotechnol Eq* **24** 1833-1835
- Uniyal S K, Singh K N, Jamwal P and Lal B (2006) Traditional use of medicinal plants among the tribal communities of Chhota Bhangal, Western Himalaya *J Ethnobiol and Ethnomed* **2** 14
- Usher G (1974) A dictionary of plants used by man. Constable Publishers, London
- Valles J, Canela M A, Garcia S, Hidalgo O, Pellicer J, Sanchez-Jimenez I et al. (2013) Genome size variation and evolution in the family Asteraceae *Caryologia* **66** 221-235
- Valles J, Garcia S, Hidalgo O, Martin J, Pellicer J, Sanz M and Garnatje T (2011) Biology, genome evolution, biotechnological issues and research including applied perspectives in *Artemisia* (Asteraceae) *Adv Bot Res* **60** 349-419
- Valles J and Garnatje T (2005) *Artemisia* and its allies: genome organisation and evolution and their biosystematics, taxonomical and phylogenetic implications in the Artemisiinae and related subtribes (Asteraceae, Anthemideae). In Sharma A (Ed.) *Plant Genome: Biodiversity and Evolution: Vol.1B* Science Publishers. Enfield
- Valles J and McArthur E D (2001). *Artemisia* systematics and phylogeny: Cytogenetic and molecular insights. In: McArthur ED and Fairbanks DJ (Eds.) *Shrubland ecosystem genetics and biodiversity: proceeding*, Rocky Mountain Research Station. p. 67-74
- Valles J, Pellicer J, Sanchez-Jimenez I, Hidalgo O, Vitales D, Garcia S et al. (2012) Polyploidy and other changes of chromosome level and in genome size: its role in systematics and evolution exemplified by some genera of Anthemideae and Cardueae (Asteraceae) *Taxon* **61** 841-851
- Van der Kooy F and Sullivan S E (2013) The complexity of medicinal plants: the traditional *Artemisia annua* formulation, current status and future prospectives *J Ethnopharmacol* **150** 1-13
- Van Wyk B E and Wink M (2004) Medicinal plants of the world. Briza Publications Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 54-56
- Vandermoten S, Haubruge E and Cusson M (2009) New insights into short-chain prenyltransferases: structural features, evolutionary history and potential for selective inhibition *Cell Mol Life Sci* **66** 3685-3695
- Vassao D G, Gang D R, Koeduka T, Jackson B, Pichersky E et al. (2006) Chavicol formation in sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*): cleavage of an esterified C9 hydroxyl group with NAD(P)H-dependent reduction *Org Biomol Chem* **4** 2733-2744
- Verdian-Rizi M R, Sadat-Ebrahimi E, Hadjiakhoondi A, Fazeli M R and Pirali Hamedani M (2008) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of essential oils and plant extracts of *artemisia* (*Artemisia annua* L.) *in vitro*. Zahedan *J Res Med Sci* **15** 14-18
- Vidic D, Copra-Janicijevic A, Milos M and Maksimovica M (2018) Effects of different methods of isolation on volatile composition of *Artemisia annua* L. *Int J Anal Chem* Article I D 9604183
- Vieira T M, Dias H J, Medeiros T C T, Grundmann C O, Groppo M, Heleno V C G et al. (2017) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* Asteraceae leaves *J Essent Oil Bearing Plants* **20** 123-131
- Vivaldo G, Masi E, Taiti C, Caldarelli G and Mancuso S (2017) The network of plants volatile organic compounds *Sci Rep* **7** Article No.11050
- Vogt T (2010) Phenylpropanoid biosynthesis *Mol Plant* **3** 2-20
- Vranova E, Coman D and Grissem W (2013) Network analysis of the MVA and Mep pathways for isoprenoid synthesis *Annu Rev Plant Biol* **64** 665-700
- Wake G, Court J, Pickering A, Lewis R, Wilkins R and Perry E (2000) CNS acetylcholine receptor activity in European medicinal plants traditionally used to improve failing memory *J Ethnopharmacol* **69** 105-114
- Wang W (2004) On the origin and development of *Artemisia* (Asteraceae) in the geological part *Bot J Linn Soc* **145** 331-336
- Wani H, Shah S A and Banday J A (2014) Chemical composition and antioxidant activity of the leaf essential oil of *Artemisia absinthium* growing wild in Kashmir, India *J Phytopharmacol* **3** 90-94
- Watson L E, Bates P L, Evans T M, Unwin M M and Estes J R (2002) Molecular phylogeny of subtribe Artemisiinae (Asteraceae), including *Artemisia* and its allied and segregate

- genera *B M C Evol Biol* **2** 17
- Weathers P J, Towler M, Hassanali A, Lutgen P and Engeu P O (2014) Dried-leaf *Artemisia annua*: A practical malaria therapeutic for developing countries? *World J Pharmacol* **3** 39-55
- Weiner MA (1980) *Earth Medicine, Earth Food* Ballantine Books
- Weins D and Richter J A (1966) *Artemisia pattersonii*: a 14-chromosome species of alpine sage *Am J Bot* **93** 981-986
- Wen W and Yu R (2011) Artemisinin biosynthesis and its regulatory enzymes: progress and perspective *Pharmacogn Rev* **5** 189-194
- Wetzstein H Y, Porter J A, Janick J *et al.* (2018) Selection and clonal propagation of high artemisinin genotypes of *Artemisia annua* *Front Plant Sci* **9** 358
- Weyerstahl P, Marschall H and Laul V K (1992) The essential oil of *Artemisia moorcroftiana* *Flav Frag J* **7** 73-77
- Weyerstahl P, Schneider S, Marschall H and Rustaiyan A (1993) The essential oil of *Artemisia sieberi* Bess *Flavour & Fragr J* **8** 139-145
- Whittington D, Wise M, Croteau R and Christianson D W (2002) Insights into monoterpene cyclization reactions in biology: crystal structure of (+) – bornyldiphosphate synthase *Biochem* **41** 8973
- WHO (2005) Monograph on good agricultural and collection practices (GACP) for *Artemisia annua* L. Geneva, Switzerland
- Willcox M (2009) *Artemisia* species: from traditional medicines to modern antimalarials and back again *J Altern Complement Med* **15** 101-109
- Wink M (2015) Modes of action of herbal medicines and plant secondary metabolites *Medicines* **2** 251-286
- Woerdenbag H J, Bos R, Salomons M C, Hendriks H, Pras N and Malingre T M (1993) Volatile constituents of *Artemisia annua* L. (Asteraceae) *Flav Frag J* **8** 131-137
- Woerdenbag H J, Pras N, Chan N G, Bang B T, Bos R, van Uden W *et al.* (1994) Artemisinin, related sesquiterpenes and essential oil in *Artemisia annua* during a vegetative period in Vietnam *Planta med* **60** 272-275
- Wright CW (2003) *Artemisia*, CRC Press
- Wright W (2002) *Artemisia, Medicinal and Aromatic plants, Industrial Profiles*. Taylor and Francis, London UK
- Wu T, Wang Y and Guo D (2012) Investigation of glandular trichome proteins in *Artemisia annua* L. using comparative proteomics *PLOS One* **7** e41822
- Xie D Y, Ma D M, Judd R and Jones A L (2016) Artemisinin biosynthesis in *Artemisia annua* and metabolic engineering: questions, challenges, and perspectives *Phytochem Rev* **15** 1093-1114
- Xiong X, Ling Y R and Jiang L (1995) Studies on the chromosome numbers and karyotype of six species of *Artemisia* (Compositae) *J Trop Subtrop Botany* **3** 23-29
- Xirau J V and Siljak-Yaklev (1997) Cytogenetic studies in the genus *Artemisia* L. (Asteraceae): fluorochrome banded karyotypes of five taxa, including the Iberian endemic species *Artemisia barrelieri* *Can J Bot* **75** 595-606
- Yadav R K, Sangwan R S, Sabir F, Srivastava A K and Sangwan N S (2014) Effect of prolonged water stress on specialized secondary metabolites, peltate glandular trichomes and pathway gene expression in *Artemisia annua* L. *Plant Physiol Biochem* **74** 70-83
- Yan T, Chen M, Shen Q, Li L, Fu X, Pan Q, Tang Y *et al.* (2017) HOMEODOMAIN PROTEIN 1 is required for jasmonate-mediated glandular trichome initiation in *Artemisia annua* *New Phytol* **213** 1145-1155
- Yang C, Hu D H and Feng Y (2015) Antibacterial activity and mode of action of the *Artemisia capillaris* essential oil and its constituents against respiratory tract infection-causing pathogens *Mol Med Rep* **11** 2852-2860
- Yao L and Bo H (2016) Essential oil composition of *Artemisia scoparia* Waldst. & Kitag from Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau of China *J Analyt Sci Methods Instrument* **6** 1-5
- Yeung H C (1985) *Handbook of Chinese herbs and formulas*. Institute of Chinese Medicine. Los Angeles
- Yin Y, Gong F Y, Wu X X, Sun Y, Li Y H, Chen T and Xu Q (2008) Anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive effect of flavones isolated from *Artemisia vestita* *J Ethnopharmacol* **120** 1-6
- Yoon W J, Moon J Y, Song G, Lee Y K, Has M S, Lee J S *et al.* (2010) *Artemisia fukudo* essential oil attenuates LPS-induced inflammation by suppressing NF-kappa B and MAPK activation in RAW 264.7 macrophages *Food Chem Toxicol* **48** 1222-1229
- Younsi F, Mehdi S, Aissi O, Rahali N, Jaouadi R, Baussaid M and Messaoud C (2017) Essential oil variability in natural populations of *Artemisia campestris* (L.) and *Artemisia herba-alba* (Asso) and incidence on antiacetylcholinesterase and antioxidant activities *Chem Biodivers* **14** Doi: 10.1002/cbdv.201700017
- Youssefi M R, Tabari A M and Moghadamnia A A (2017) *In vitro* and *in vivo* activity of *Artemisia sieberi* against *Trichomonas gallinae* *Iran J Veterin Res IJVR* **18** 25-29
- Zeder M A, Emshwiller E, Smith B D and Bradley D G (2006) Documenting domestication: the intersection of genetics and archaeology *Trends Genet* **22** 139-155

- Zhang L, Jing F, Li F, Li M, Wang Y, Wang G, Sun X and Tang K (2009) Development of transgenic *Artemisia annua* (Chinese wormwood) plants with an enhanced content of artemisinin, an effective anti-malarial drug, by hairpin-RNA-mediated gene silencing. *Biotechnol Appl Biochem* **52** 199
- Zhang W-J, Yang K, You C-X, Wang Y, Wang C-F, Wu Y et al. (2015) Bioactivity of essential oil from *Artemisia stolonifera* (Maxim.) Komar. and its main compounds against two stored-product insects *J Oleo Sci* **64** 299-307
- Zhang Y, Nowak G, Reed D W and Covello P S (2011) The production of artemisinin precursors in tobacco *Plant Biotechnol J* **9** 445-454
- Zhang Y, Teoh K H, Reed D W et al. (2008) The molecular cloning of artemisinic aldehyde H-11(13) reductase and its role in glandular-trichome-dependent biosynthesis of artemisinin in *Artemisia annua* *J Biol Chem* **283** 21501-21508
- Zhang Y S, Nowak G, Reed D W and Covello P S (2011) The production of artemisinin precursors in tobacco *Plant Biotechnol J* **9** 445-454
- Zhen Li, Chen S, Chen F, Fang W, Li J and Wang H (2010) Karyotype and meiotic analysis of five species in the genus *Artemisia* *Caryologia* **63** 382-390
- Zhou J, Zou K, Zhang W, Guo S, Liu H, Sun J et al. (2018) Efficacy of compounds isolated from the essential oil of *Artemisia lavandulaefolia* in control of the cigarette beetle *Lasioderma serricorne* *Molecules* **23** E343
- Zhou K, Gao Y, Hoy J A, Mann F M, Honzatko R B and Peters R J (2012) Insights into diterpene cyclization from structure of bifunctional abietadiene synthase from *Abies grandis* *J Biol Chem* **287** 6840-6850
- Zhu L, Dai J L, Yang L and Qui J (2013) *In vitro* ovicidal and larvicidal activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia lancea* against *Haemonchus contortus* (stronglylida) *Vet Parasitol* **195** 112-117
- Zhu L and Tian Y (2013) Chemical composition and larvicidal activity of essential oil of *Artemisia gilvescens* against *Anopheles anthropophagus* *Parasitol Res* **112** 1137-1142
- Ziyyat A, Legssyer A, Mekhfi H, Dassouli A, Serhrouchni M and Benjelloun W (1997) Phytotherapy of hypertension and diabetes in oriental Morocco *J Ethnopharmacol* **58** 45-54
- Zouari S, Ayadi I, Fakhfakh N, Hamida Jdir, Aloui L, Kossentini M et al. (2014) Essential oil variation in wild populations of *Artemisia saharae* (Asteraceae) from Tunisia: Chemical composition, antibacterial and antioxidant properties *Bot Stud* **55** 76-86.